



## **2012 Questionnaire**

## Contents

<b>Survey Overview .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<i>Background to the survey .....</i>	2
<i>Survey Design .....</i>	3
<i>Sampling.....</i>	6
<b>Household .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<i>HA – Household Composition .....</i>	9
<i>HB – Accommodation .....</i>	15
<i>HC – Sharing Accommodation, Internet access, Recycling.....</i>	25
<i>HD – Driving and Transport .....</i>	26
<i>HE – Young People in the Household.....</i>	28
<i>HF – Health and Disability .....</i>	34
<i>HG – Employment of Highest Income Householder .....</i>	75
<i>HH – Household Income.....</i>	78
<i>HI – Financial Services, Savings and Housing Costs.....</i>	100
<i>HJ – Mortgage and Rent.....</i>	101
<i>Other Household Variables Included (including derived variables).....</i>	115
<b>Random Adult .....</b>	<b>120</b>
<i>Random Adult Characteristics.....</i>	121
<i>RA – Accommodation .....</i>	126
<i>RB – Neighbourhoods and Community Safety.....</i>	132
<i>RC – Education and Training .....</i>	139
<i>RD – Travel and Transport.....</i>	143
<i>RF – Volunteering, Convenience of Local Services &amp; Culture and Sport.....</i>	180
<i>RG – Health and Disability.....</i>	194
<i>RH – Random Adult Employment .....</i>	197
<i>Other Random Adult Variables Included (including derived variables) .....</i>	199
<b>Travel Diary .....</b>	<b>201</b>

# Survey Overview

## Background to the survey

The Scottish Household Survey (SHS) is a continuous survey based on a sample of the general population in private residences in Scotland. The survey started in 1999 and up to 2011 followed a fairly consistent survey design. From 2012 onwards, the survey was substantially redesigned to include elements of the Scottish House Condition Survey<sup>1</sup> (SHCS) including the follow-up Physical Survey component. The survey is now run through a consortium led by Ipsos MORI.

The SHS is designed to provide reliable and up-to-date information on the composition, characteristics, attitudes and behaviour of Scottish households and individuals, both nationally and at a sub-national level and to examine the physical condition of Scotland's homes. It covers a wide range of topics to allow links to be made between different policy areas. The specific aims of the survey are:

- Meet central and local Government needs for priority policy relevant data across a broad range of topics (including needs for continuing time-series of data collected by the SHS and SHCS previously);
- Be understandable and useful to stakeholders and so lead to a high level of buy-in and use of the SHS;
- Have built in flexibility to respond to different data needs regarding geography and frequency (e.g. to provide some data annually at Local Authority level, and some biennially at national level), and changes to these requirements over time;
- Align with other surveys and data vehicles (in particular the Scottish Health Survey and Scottish Crime and Justice Survey);
- Produce high quality data in accordance with the Code of Practice for Official Statistics<sup>2</sup> so as to provide data that is suitable for the production of National Statistics publications in a cost effective way.;
- To permit disaggregation of information both geographically and in terms of population sub-groups (such as families with children or households in the social rented sector);
- To allow the relationships between social variables within households to be examined. This will support cross-analysis on a range of issues;
- To allow detailed follow-up surveys of sub-samples from the main survey sample, if required.

---

<sup>1</sup> [www.scotland.gov.uk/SHCS](http://www.scotland.gov.uk/SHCS)

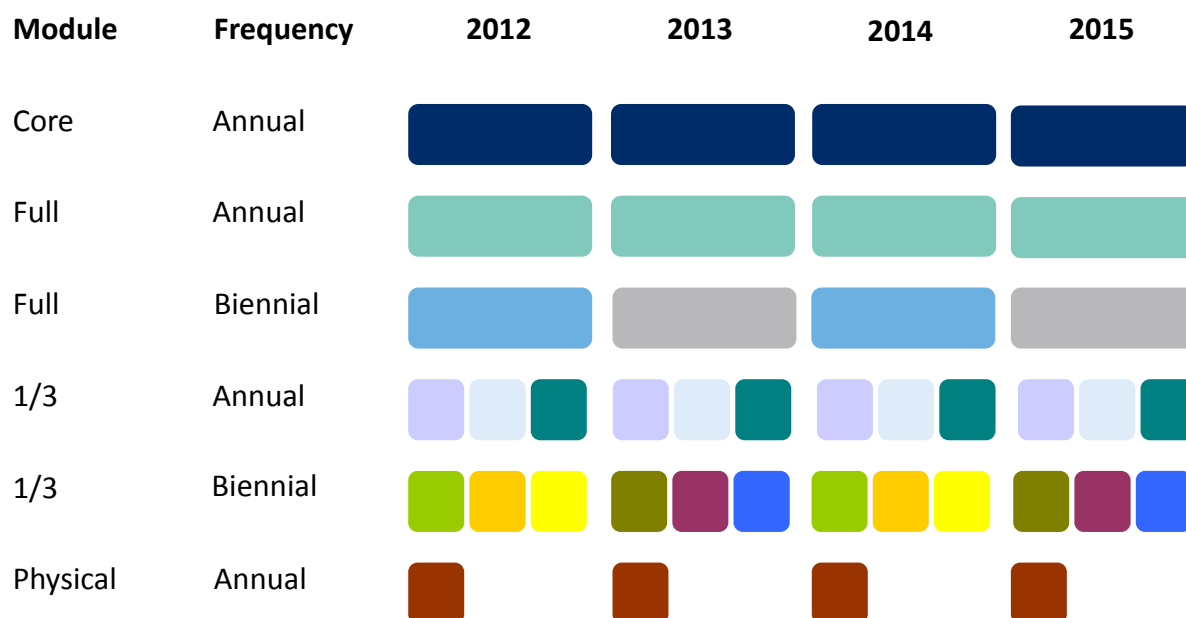
<sup>2</sup> [www.statisticsauthority.gov.uk/assessment/code-of-practice/index.html](http://www.statisticsauthority.gov.uk/assessment/code-of-practice/index.html)

### Survey Design

As noted earlier, from January 2012 a new SHS went in to the field which had a substantially restructured sample design and integrated the previous SHCS. The new survey uses a fully unclustered core and modular structure with some questions being asked of the full sample and others of a one-third sub-sample. The overall sample size has reduced from around 14,000 household interviews to about 11,000 though improvements in efficiency of the survey design mean it will be possible to attain local authority estimates on an annual basis where analysis permits. While the overall sample size of the survey has reduced, the survey design improvements has meant that the precision of estimates have not been affected significantly.

Diagram 0.1 provides a visual representation of how the core and modular design is structured within each year and how this rotates and replicates across to subsequent years also. This includes a “core” set of 20 questions which have been designed to be asked in consistent ways with other surveys, such as age and gender. The subsequent “modules” of questions have been designed to be flexible in terms of topic, frequency and geography. For example, questions asked of the “full” sample and asked on an “annual” basis would be able to provide local authority level on an annual basis. Similarly, questions might only be asked of “1/3” of the sample on a “biennial” basis (i.e. asked every second year). Such questions could only get national level estimates.

**Diagram 0.1: Representation of multi-year core and modular design**



The survey questionnaire itself is structured in three main parts.

The household reference person, who is the Highest Income Householder (HIH) or their spouse/partner completes part 1 of the interview (‘Household’). Details of all members of the household, including children, are collected during the household interview. This includes questions related to the composition and characteristics of the household, and involves

capturing basic demographic information of all members of the household, such as gender, age and economic situation at this stage, as well detailed information on dwelling characteristics as captured through the old SHCS. The topics covered in the Household section of the survey are presented in Diagram 0.2.

**Diagram 0.2: Topics covered in SHS 2012 Household component**

<b>Household Composition</b>	People living in household, basic demographics
<b>Accommodation</b>	Tenure, Property type, Number of rooms
<b>Household Services</b>	Number of bedrooms, Internet access, Food waste/recycling
<b>Driving and Transport</b>	Cars, Fuel spend, Bicycles
<b>Young People</b>	Schools and travel, Play, Safety, Activities
<b>Health and Disability</b>	Disability and type, Caring, Noise
<b>Housing</b>	Aspirations, Repairs, Satisfaction, Water supply
<b>Heating and Energy</b>	Room types, Heating controls, Regimes, Costs, Suitability, Resilience in emergencies, Types, Smoke alarms
<b>Condensation and Damp</b>	Problems
<b>Housing and Health</b>	Adaptations, Services
<b>Household Employment</b>	Householder details
<b>Household Income</b>	Householder/Spouse paid/self-employed/other jobs, Benefits, Other sources
<b>Household Finances</b>	Bank, Savings, Credits, Insurance, Managing financially
<b>Mortgages and Rent</b>	Initial buy, Current, Service charge, Rent costs

Subsequently a child is selected from all household members under 16 (the 'Random Child') and the household respondent is asked questions about childcare for that child. A child who is at school is also selected (the 'Random School Child')<sup>3</sup> and the household respondent answers questions about the school that child attends and the journey they make to go there.

Once the composition of the household has been established, one of the adults in the household is randomly selected by the computer to complete part 2 ('Random Adult').<sup>4</sup> This covers the behavioural and attitudinal type questions, such as satisfaction with local services, and captures further demographic information on the random adult. This element also covers the "Travel Diary" component which asks about travel behaviours on the day previous to that of the interview day. In all households with a single adult the same person completes both parts, but as the number of adults in the household increases, the probability of the random adult being the same as the household respondent declines.<sup>5</sup> The topics covered in the Random Adult section of the survey are presented in Diagram 0.3.

**Diagram 0.3: Topics covered in SHS 2012 Random Adult component**

<b>Adult Characteristics</b>	Demographics, Country of birth and date of entry
<b>Accommodation</b>	Current/previous tenure, Homelessness
<b>Neighbourhoods and Communities</b>	Rating, Belonging, Police, Greenspace, Anti-social Behaviour, Feeling safe, Discrimination, Neighbours
<b>Education and Training</b>	Education
<b>Internet</b>	Use, Methods, Public sector, Non-users

---

<sup>3</sup> The random school child may be the same as, or different from, the random child.

<sup>4</sup> Adults who are household members but have been living away for the previous six months are excluded from the selection of the random adult. Children and students living away during term time are counted as household members but are excluded from the random adult and random school child selection.

<sup>5</sup> Where the same person completes both parts one and two (i.e. they are both the household respondent and selected as the random adult) the CAPI (Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing) script does not repeat the questions common to both sections. This means that these respondents are not asked for the same information twice.

<b>Travel and Transport</b>	Licence, Car dependency, Park and rides, Travel to work/education, Congestion, Car Sharing, Company car, Air travel, Bicycle, Walking, Buses, Trains, Mode changes, Ferry, Crime on public transport, Young Scot card, Journey planning, Accidents, Travel Diary
<b>Services</b>	Council, Public, Cost, Convenience, Outdoors use
<b>Culture and Sport</b>	Attendance and participation in Culture, Participation in Sport, Olympics
<b>Health and Disability</b>	General health, Concessionary travel, Smoking now/previously
<b>Adult Employment</b>	Economic activity

At the end of the Household component of the survey, the HH is asked if they would be willing to have the follow-up component “Physical Survey” of the dwelling arranged. Such surveys are conducted by professional surveyors through a visual inspection of the dwelling. The surveyor will assess the condition, design and energy efficiency of the home, with much of their time spent surveying the outside, but they will ask to see all the rooms inside. Results from the Physical Survey will be reported on separately later in the year.

Further information on the SHS Questionnaire can be found via the relevant technical report on the SHS website.<sup>6</sup>

## Sampling

The sample for the SHS 2012 was designed by the Scottish Government. The sample design was coordinated with the sample designs for the Scottish Health Survey (SHeS) and the Scottish Crime and Justice Survey (SCJS) as part of a survey efficiency project and to allow the samples of the three surveys to be pooled for further analysis.<sup>7</sup>

The sample for the survey meets a number of criteria. It is designed to provide nationally representative samples of private households and of the adult population in private

---

<sup>6</sup> [www.scotland.gov.uk/SHSPublications](http://www.scotland.gov.uk/SHSPublications)

<sup>7</sup> Further information on the sample designs and the methodology uses is available here: [www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Statistics/About/SurveyDesigns201215](http://www.scotland.gov.uk/Topics/Statistics/About/SurveyDesigns201215)

households. This is achieved by splitting the interview between a household respondent and an adult selected at random from the permanent residents of the household.

The SHS sample has been designed to allow annual publication of results at Scotland level and for local authorities. To meet these requirements the target sample size for Scotland was 10,678 household interviews with a minimum local authority target of 258 (West Lothian). From 2012 onwards the physical survey of the Scottish House Condition Survey (SHCS) has been incorporated into the SHS. A subsample of the main sample has been allocated to the physical survey, which has a required sample size of 3,004 for Scotland and a minimum of 80 for each local authority.

The sample design, like the one used from 1999 onwards, uses a multi-stage stratified design though from 2012 moved to a fully unclustered design. In order to provide annual local authority results without specifying an excessive overall sample size, the sample was disproportionately stratified (smaller local authorities have a higher sample proportion relative to their populations than the larger local authorities). To deliver the required local authority precision the minimum effective sample size for each local authority was set at 250. For local authorities where an effective size sample of 250 would have decreased estimate precision by more than 25% from the previous sweep of the survey the target effective sample size was increased such that the decrease in precision was less than 25%.

The SHS sample is selected from the small user Postcode Address File (PAF) for Scotland, expanded to take account of addresses which might only be listed once but actually contain multiple dwellings, such as tenement blocks and multi-storey flats. Although the small user PAF excludes many institutional addresses such as student halls of residence or nurses' homes, there are no geographical exclusions from the survey, which covers all parts of Scotland, including the Highlands and Islands.

The main features of the design are:

- First stage, disproportionate stratification by local authority;
- Within each local authority, second stage systematic random sampling was used to select the addresses from the sample frame with the addresses ordered by urban-rural classification, Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) rank and postcode;
- Once the overall sample was selected systematic random sampling was used to select the subsample for the physical survey.

As the samples for the SHS, SHeS and SCJS are all being selected by the Scottish Government from 2012 onwards, addresses selected for any of the surveys are removed from the sample frame so that they cannot be re-sampled for another survey. This will help to reduce respondent burden and facilitate the development of the pooled sample. The addresses are removed from the sample frame for a minimum of 4 years.

# Household

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>HA – HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION</b>				
<b>TESTY</b>	ENTER 8 DIGIT ADDRESS NUMBER. <input type="text"/>		CORE ALL	UNIQUID
<b>STREAMS</b>	NO QUESTION – INSERTED AUTOMATICALLY FROM SAMPLE FILE		ALL	STREAM
<b>NUMBER</b>	HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE THERE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, INCLUDING ANY CHILDREN OR BABIES? <input type="text"/>		FULL ALL	NUMBHH
<b>HA1</b>	<b>Ask HA1 for each member of the household</b> COULD YOU TELL ME YOUR NAME/THE NAME OF PERSON NUMBER? <input type="text"/>  (First name/Surname)		FULL ALL	DATA NOT RELEASED
<b>HA1AN</b>	<b>Ask HA1N for households with more than one person</b> PLEASE COULD YOU TELL ME THE NAMES OF THE PEOPLE WHO ARE HOUSEHOLDERS - THAT IS, THE ADULTS IN WHOSE NAME(S) IS THE ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED? Person 1 [1/0] Person 2 [1/0] Person 3 [1/0] Person 4 [1/0] Person 5 [1/0] Person 6 [1/0] Person 7 [1/0] Person 8 [1/0] Person 9 [1/0] Person 10 [1/0]		FULL ALL	DATA NOT RELEASED

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HIHA2	<b>Ask HIHA2 if more than one coded at HA1AN</b>		FULL	HA2
	YOU HAVE TOLD ME THAT {NAMES} JOINTLY OWN OR RENT THE ACCOMMODATION. WHICH OF THEM HAS THE HIGHEST INCOME (FROM EARNINGS, BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND ANY OTHER SOURCES)?		ALL	
	<b>If two or more joint householders have the same income, select the eldest</b>			
	Person 1	[1]		
	Person 2	[2]		
	Person 3	[3]		
	Person 4	[4]		
	Person 5	[5]		
	Person 6	[6]		
	Person 7	[7]		
	Person 8	[8]		
Person 9	[9]			
Person 10	[10]			
HA3	<b>Ask HA3 for each member of household</b>		CORE	HA3_1_2 to HA3_0_9
	COULD YOU TELL ME HOW {SUB} IS RELATED TO {SUB2}?		ALL	and HA3_1 to HA3_10 (derived)
	Husband or wife	[1]		
	Co-habiting partner	[2]		
	Legally recognised civil partner	[3]		
	Son or daughter (including adopted)	[3]		
	Stepson or daughter	[4]		
	Foster child	[5]		
	Son-in-law/daughter-in-law	[6]		
	Parent (including adopted)	[7]		
	Stepparent	[8]		
	Foster parent	[9]		
	Parent-in-law	[10]		
	Brother/sister (including adopted)	[11]		
	Half brother or sister	[12]		
	Foster brother or sister	[13]		
	Step brother or sister	[14]		
	Brother/sister-in-law	[15]		
	Grandparent	[16]		
Grandchild	[17]			
Other relative	[18]			
Other unrelated	[19]			
HA6	<b>Ask HA6 for each member of the household</b>		CORE	HA6_1 to HA6_10
	IS {NAME} MALE OR FEMALE?		ALL	
	Male	[1]		
Female	[2]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HA5	<p><b>Ask HA5 for each member of the household</b></p> <p>PLEASE RECORD NAME'S AGE?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin-left: 40px;"></div>		CORE ALL	HA5_1 to HA5_10
HA4	<p><b>Ask HA4 for each household member aged 4-7, 15-18, 58-62 and female (HA6=2) or 63-67 and male (HA6=1)</b></p> <p>COULD YOU TELL ME {NAME}'S DATE OF BIRTH?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin-left: 40px;"></div>	USED TO CLEAN AGE VARIABLES	CORE ALL	DATA NOT RELEASED
HA7	<p><b>Ask HA7 for each member of the household</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD A1</p> <p>AND WHICH OF THE ITEMS ON THIS CARD WOULD YOU SAY BEST DESCRIBES {NAME}'S CURRENT SITUATION?</p> <p>A Self employed [1]                      B - Employed full time [2]                      C - Employed part time [3]                      D - Looking after the home or family [4]                      E - Permanently retired from work [5]                      F Unemployed and seeking work [6]                      G - At school [7]                      H - In further/higher education [8]                      I - Government work or training scheme [9]                      J - Permanently sick or disabled [10]                      K - Unable to work due to short-term illness or injury [11]                      L - Pre school/Not yet at school [12]                      M - Other (specify) [13]</p>	BACKCODED	CORE ALL	HA7_1 to HA7_10

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HIHSTAT	<b>Ask of or about Highest Income Householder</b>			
	CAN I JUST CHECK, {SUB1} ....	If the household respondent is the HIH (HIHA2 = 1) text {SUB1} is replaced with "Are you". Otherwise it is replaced with "is {name of HIH}".	CORE ALL	HIH_STAT2012Q1Q3
	<b>(Read out, code first that applies)</b>			
	single, that is, never married or never formed a legally recognised same sex civil partnership	[1]	The question is read out as a running prompt and interviewers instructed to accept the first answer given	
	married and living with husband/wife	[2]		
	a civil partner in a legally recognised same sex civil partnership	[3]	<b>QUESTION DROPPED IN 2012 Q4 AND REPLACED BY HIHSTAT2</b>	
	married and separated from husband/wife in a legally recognised same sex civil partnership	[4]		
	and separated from your civil partner	[5]		
	divorced	[6]		
formerly a civil partner, the same sex civil partnership now legally dissolved	[7]			
widowed	[8]			
a surviving same sex civil partner: your partner having since died	[9]			
HIHSTAT2	<b>Ask of or about Highest Income Householder</b>			
	SHOWCARD A1A	If the household respondent is the HIH (HIHA2 = 1) text {SUB1} is replaced with "your". Otherwise it is replaced with "{name of HIH}'s".	CORE ALL	HIH_STAT + HIH_STAT2012 (combination of HIH_STAT and HIH_STAT2012Q1Q3)
	WHAT IS {SUB1} LEGAL MARITAL OR SAME-SEX CIVIL PARTNERSHIP STATUS?	<b>QUESTION ADDED IN 2012 Q4 TO REPLACE BY HIHSTAT</b>		
	<b>(Read out, code first that applies)</b>			
	A. Never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership	[1]		
	B. Married	[2]		
	C. In a registered same-sex civil partnership	[3]		
	D. Separated, but still legally married	[4]		
	E. Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership.			
F. Divorced	[5]			
G. Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved.	[6]			
H. Widowed.				
I. Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership				

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes	
HIHETH	SHOWCARD A2. WHAT IS {SUB1} ETHNIC GROUP?	<p style="background-color: red; color: black; margin: 0;">QUESTION DROPPED IN Q4 2012 AND REPLACED BY HIHETHV2</p> <p>BACKCODED WHERE POSSIBLE, NO CODES TO BE ADDED</p>	CORE	HIH_ETH2012Q1Q3	
	WHITE		ALL		
	A: Scottish		[1]		
	B: English		[2]		
	C: Welsh		[3]		
	D: Northern Irish		[4]		
	E: British		[5]		
	F: Irish		[6]		
	G: Gypsy / Traveller		[7]		
	H: Polish		[8]		
	I: Any other white ethnic group (write in)		[9]		
	MIXED OR MULTIPLE ETHNIC GROUPS:				
	J: Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (write in)		[10]		
	ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH:				
	K: Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British		[11]		
	L: Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British		[12]		
	M: Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British		[13]		
	N: Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British		[14]		
	O: Any other Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British ethnic group (write in)		[15]		
	AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN OR BLACK:				
	P: African, African Scottish or African British		[16]		
	Q: Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British		[17]		
	R: Black, Black Scottish or Black British		[18]		
S: Any other African, Caribbean or Black ethnic group (write in)	[19]				
OTHER ETHNIC GROUP:					
T: Arab	[20]				
U: Any other ethnic group (write in)	[21]				
Don't know	[22]				
Refused	[23]				

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HIHETHV2	SHOWCARD A2. WHAT IS {SUB1} ETHNIC GROUP?		CORE	HIH_ETH
	A: WHITE		ALL	+ HIH_ETH2012 (Combination of HIH_ETH2012Q1Q3 and HIH_ETH)
	Scottish	[1]		
	Other British	[2]		
	Irish			
	Gypsy / Traveller	[4]		
	Polish	[5]		
	Other white ethnic group (please say what)	[6]		
	B: MIXED OR MULTIPLE ETHNIC GROUPS:			
	Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (please say what)	[7]		
	C: ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH:			
	Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British	[8]	QUESTION ADDED TO Q4 2012 TO REPLACE HIHETH	
	Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British	[9]		
	Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British	[10]		
	Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British	[11]		
	Other (please say what)	[12]	BACKCODED WHERE POSSIBLE, NO CODES TO BE ADDED	
	D: AFRICAN:			
	African, African Scottish or African British	[13]		
	Other (please say what)	[14]		
	E: CARIBBEAN OR BLACK:			
	Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British	[15]		
Black, Black Scottish or Black British	[16]			
Other (please say what)	[17]			
F: OTHER ETHNIC GROUP:				
Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British	[18]			
Any other ethnic group (please say what)	[19]			
Don't know (spontaneous)	[20]			
Refused (spontaneous)	[21]			
			ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HA10B	<b>Ask if anyone in full time education - school, university, further/higher education (HA7 = 7 or 8)</b>		FULL	HA10_1 to HA10_10
	DOES ANYONE WHO IS AT SCHOOL OR IN FURTHER OR HIGHER EDUCATION LIVE AWAY FROM HERE DURING TERM TIME?		ALL	
	Person 1	[1/0]		
	Person 2	[1/0]		
	Person 3	[1/0]		
	Person 4	[1/0]		
	Person 5	[1/0]		
	Person 6	[1/0]		
	Person 7	[1/0]		
	Person 8	[1/0]		
	Person 9	[1/0]		
Person 10	[1/0]			
* No, no one	[1/0]			
HA12	<b>Ask if more than one person in household (NUMBHH=1)</b>		FULL	HA12
	IS ANYONE {YOU HAVE MENTIONED} / {ELSE IN THE HOUSEHOLD} AWAY AT THE MOMENT, AND HAS BEEN LIVING AWAY FROM THE REST OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD CONTINUOUSLY FOR THE LAST SIX MONTHS EG WORKING AWAY OR LIVING ABROAD?		ALL	
	Yes	[1]		
No	[2]			
HA13	<b>Ask if anyone living away (HA12=1)</b>		FULL	HA13_1 to HA13_10
	PLEASE INDICATE WHICH PERSON/PERSONS		ALL	
	Person 1	[1/0]		
	Person 2	[1/0]		
	Person 3	[1/0]		
	Person 4	[1/0]		
	Person 5	[1/0]		
	Person 6	[1/0]		
	Person 7	[1/0]		
	Person 8	[1/0]		
	Person 9	[1/0]		
Person 10	[1/0]			
<b>HB – ACCOMMODATION</b>				
HB1	IS THE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION...		FULL	HB1
	<b>Read out or code if obvious</b>		BIENNIAL	
	a house or bungalow	[1]	ALL	
	a flat, maisonette or apartment (including four-in-a-block or conversion)	[2]		
	a room or rooms	[3]		
	a caravan, mobile home or a houseboat	[4]		
Some other kind of accommodation	[5]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HB2	<b>Ask if property is house or bungalow (HB1= 1)</b>		FULL	HB2
	IS IT ...		BIENNIAL	
	Read out or code if obvious		ALL	
	Detached	[1]		
	Semi-detached	[2]		
	or terraced/end of terrace?	[3]		
HB3	<b>Ask if flat/maisonette (HB1 = 2)</b>		FULL	HB3
	<b>Record lowest floor of dwelling OR four-in-a-block.</b>		BIENNIAL	
	Basement/semi basement	[1]	ALL	
	Ground floor/street	[2]		
	1st floor	[3]		
	2nd floor	[4]		
	3rd-4th floor	[5]		
	5th floor or higher	[6]		
HB509	SHOWCARD A4		CORE	HB509 (input variable for derivation of TENURE)
	IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS DO YOU OCCUPY THIS ACCOMMODATION?		ALL	
	A - Buying with mortgage/loan	[1]		
	B - Own it outright	[2]		
	C - Part rent/part mortgage	[3]		
	D - Rents (including rents paid by housing benefit)	[4]		
	E - Living here rent free	[5]		
HB6	<b>Ask if rent is paid (HB509=3 or 4)</b>		FULL	HB6 (input variable for derivation of TENURE)
	SHOWCARD A5		ALL	
	WHO DO YOU RENT THIS PROPERTY FROM?			
	A - Local authority / {sub1} Council	[1]		
	B - Housing Association / Housing co-operative or charitable trust (including Scottish Homes)	[2]		
	C - Employer of a household member (organisation)	[3]		
	D - Another organisation	[4]		
	E - Relative / friend of household member	[5]		
	F - Employer of a household member (individual)	[6]		
	G - Individual private landlord	[7]		
	H - Other	[8]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
T24	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB6 = 1)</b></p> <p>AS YOU MAY KNOW, SOME LOCAL AUTHORITIES IN SCOTLAND HAVE PASSED THE OWNERSHIP AND MANAGEMENT OF THEIR HOUSING TO LOCAL HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS. ARE YOU SURE THIS HOUSE/FLAT IS STILL OWNED AND MANAGED BY {LOCAL AUTHORITY} COUNCIL OR IS IT ANOTHER BODY, SUCH AS A HOUSING ASSOCIATION?</p> <p>Definitely Council [1]  Housing Association [2]  Other organisation [3]  Don't know [4]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T24
T1	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM)</b></p> <p>SOME PEOPLE HAVE MORE THAN ONE HOME. IS THIS YOUR ONLY HOME OR DO YOU OWN OR RENT OTHER ACCOMMODATION AS WELL AS THIS? FOR EXAMPLE: HOLIDAY HOUSE, PIED A TERRE LODGINGS = ANOTHER HOME</p> <p>Only home [1]  Own or rent another home [2]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T1
ACCSUP1	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (IF HB509 = 3 or 4)</b></p> <p>IS THIS SHELTERED ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>Yes [1]  No [2]  Don't Know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	ACCSUP1
ACCSUP2	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (ACCSUP1 = 2,3)</b></p> <p>IS REGULAR SUPPORT OR CARE AVAILABLE AS PART OF YOUR HOUSING?</p> <p>Yes [1]  No [2]  Don't Know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	ACCSUP2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
T14	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 1,2,OR 3)</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, IS THIS HOME OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY SOMEONE WHO LIVES HERE PERMANENTLY, OR BY SOMEONE WHO LIVES SOMEWHERE ELSE?</p> <p>Owned by someone who lives here [1] Owned by someone who lives somewhere else [2]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T14
T15	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (T14 = 1)</b></p> <p>IN WHOSE NAMES IS THIS PROPERTY OWNED?</p> <p>Respondent only [1] Spouse/partner of respondent only [2] Respondent and spouse/partner [3] Respondent and spouse/partner and other [4] Respondent and other (not a partner) [6] Someone else (not respondent or partner) who lives here [5]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T15
T16	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (T15 = 5)</b></p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR RELATIONSHIP WITH THE OWNER OF THIS HOUSE OR FLAT?</p> <p>Son/daughter [1] Brother/sister [2] Mother/father [3] Other relative [4] Friend [5] Business partner [6] Tenant [7]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T16
T25A	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 3,4 or 5)</b></p> <p>IN THE LAST YEAR, HAS YOUR LANDLORD CONSULTED YOU ON CHANGES TO SERVICES, POLICY OR RENT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	T25A

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
T26	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 3,4 or 5)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD A6. TAKING EVERYTHING INTO ACCOUNT, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE OVERALL SERVICE PROVIDED BY YOUR LANDLORD?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1]                      Fairly satisfied [2]                      Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]                      Fairly dissatisfied [4]                      Very dissatisfied [5]                      No opinion [6]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	T26
T27	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 3,4 or 5)</b></p> <p>WOULD YOU SAY THAT THE MANAGEMENT OF YOUR HOME BY YOUR LANDLORD HAS IMPROVED, REMAINED ABOUT THE SAME, OR GOT WORSE DURING THE LAST FIVE YEARS (OR SINCE YOU MOVED IN, IF MORE RECENT)?</p> <p>Improved [1]                      Same [2]                      Worse [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	T27
T31a	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 3,4 or 5)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD A7. IF YOU HAD A PROBLEM WITH YOUR LANDLORD AND WANTED TO MAKE A FORMAL COMPLAINT ABOUT THEM, HOW CONFIDENT ARE YOU THAT YOU KNOW WHAT TO DO?</p> <p>Very confident [1]                      Fairly confident [2]                      Not very confident [3]                      Not at all confident [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	T31A
T34	<p><b>ASK IF (HB509 = 1,2,3)</b></p> <p>HAVE YOU PERSONALLY EVER OWNED A PROPERTY OTHER THAN THIS ONE? THIS REFERS TO RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY ONLY</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T34

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
T35	<b>ASK IF (HB509 = 1,2,3)</b> WHO WAS THIS PROPERTY BOUGHT FROM?  Private owner (incl Estate Agent) Builder or private developer Local authority Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland (Scottish Special Housing Association) Other public sector A Housing Association Housing Co-op Other (Please specify) Didn't buy - property inherited Property given as part of divorce settlement Other gift Self-build	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12]	SHCS  SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T35
T36	<b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (T35 = 3, 4, or 6)</b> CAN I CHECK, WERE YOU RENTING THIS PROPERTY BEFORE YOU BOUGHT/ACQUIRED IT?  Yes No Don't know	[1] [2] [3]	SHCS  SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T36
T37	<b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (T35 = 3, 4, or 6)</b> WAS THIS HOUSE EVER OWNED BY A LOCAL COUNCIL OR HOUSING ASSOCIATION?  Yes, council Yes, housing association Yes, but unsure which No, neither Don't know	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	SHCS  SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T37

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
---------------	----------	------------------------------------	--------	------------

T38	<b>ASK IF (HB509 = 3,4)</b>	SHCS	SHCS	T38MONTH and T38YEAR
-----	-----------------------------	------	------	----------------------

T38 ON WHAT DATE DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD FIRST START RENTING THIS PROPERTY?

1,2,3 & 4

RECORD DATE ON WHICH CURRENT HOUSEHOLDER(S) TOOK OVER TENANCY OF THE PROPERTY, REGARDLESS OF WHEN HE/SHE MOVED IN. ALSO, DISREGARD ANY CHANGES IN OWNERSHIP OF THE PROPERTY. PLEASE ENTER THE MONTH. FOR MONTH NOT GIVEN ENTER ...

1 FOR JANUARY-MARCH

4 FOR APRIL-JUNE

7 FOR JULY-SEPTEMBER

10 FOR OCTOBER-DECEMBER

Code Month (1 to 12)

Code figure year

Don't know

[1]

Refused

[2]

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
T39	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (HB509 = 1,2,3)</b></p> <p>AND ON WHAT DATE DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD FIRST OWN THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>RECORD DATE ON WHICH CURRENT HOUSEHOLDER(S) FIRST OWNED THE PROPERTY REGARDLESS OF WHEN MOVED IN.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 28px; width: 287px;"></div> <p>Don't know Refused</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T39MONTH and T39YEAR
T60	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, HAVE YOU EVER LIVED ANYWHERE ELSE (OTHER THAN THIS ADDRESS)?</p> <p>THIS IS INTENDED TO IDENTIFY WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLDER HAS MOVED. THIS INCLUDES PERMANENT RESIDENCES/HOMES AND DOES NOT INCLUDE TEMPORARY STAYS IN E.G. HALL OF RESIDENCE AS A STUDENT.</p> <p>Yes No</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T60

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
T61	<p><b>ASK IF (T60=1)</b></p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME THE ADDRESS OF YOUR PREVIOUS HOME? IF NECESSARY: THE REASON WE NEED THE ADDRESS IS BECAUSE WE ARE INTERESTED IN LOOKING AT THE AREAS WHICH PEOPLE MOVE TO AND FROM.</p> <p>(Responses split over three screens)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 60px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Full address given with full postcode [1]                      Full address but incomplete postcode [2]                      Full postcode only given [3]                      Partial postcode only given [4]                      Partial address only given [5]                      Refused [6]                      Can't remember address at all [7]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T61_PC and T61_ADD supplied separately
T62	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) and (T60=1)</b></p> <p>APPROXIMATELY HOW FAR AWAY WAS THAT FROM HERE?</p> <p>Up to 1 mile [1]                      Over 1 mile, up to 5 miles [2]                      Over 5 miles, up to 10 miles [3]                      Over 10 miles, up to 50 miles [4]                      Over 50 miles [5]                      Don't know [6]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T62
T63	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) and (T60=1)</b></p> <p>HOW LONG DID YOU STAY THERE FOR?</p> <p>Less than a year [1]                      1 year or more, less than 3 years [2]                      3 years or more, less than 5 years [3]                      5 years, less than 10 years [4]                      10 or more years [5]                      Can't remember [6]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T63

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>T68</b>	<b>ASK IF (T60=1)</b>	SHCS	SHCS	T68_01 to T68_18
	WHAT WAS/WERE YOUR REASON(S) FOR MOVING TO THIS AREA?		1,2,3 & 4	
	To be near family/friends	[1] BACKCODED		
	To be close to work/employment	[2]		
	Change in family/hhold circs/left home	[3]		RAW DATA
	To buy own house/flat or rent place of own	[4]		+ T68_20 to T68_22
	Health reasons, incl move to bungalow/flat	[5]		
	Moved to sheltered housing/supported accommodation	[6]		
	Like the area/nice area	[7]		
	Move to the countryside/sea	[8]		
	Good schools	[9]		
	Good services/amenities	[10]		
	Good transport	[11]		
	Wanted a garden/land	[12]		
	Right size/kind of property	[13]		
	Cheaper property	[14]		
	No choice - allocated by council/HA, eviction	[15]		
	To avoid violence/discrimination	[16]		
	Other (Please specify)	[17]		
	Don't know (Spontaneous only)	[18]		
	BACK-CODED VALUES			
	Problems with neighbours/poor neighbours	[20]		
	Close to education/student accommodation	[21]		
	Quieter place to live	[22]		
<b>T69</b>	<b>ASK IF (T60=1)</b>	SHCS	SHCS	T69
	SHOWCARD A8.		1,2,3 & 4	
	DID YOU (OR YOUR HUSBAND/ WIFE/PARTNER) OWN OR RENT THAT PREVIOUS ACCOMMODATION OR WERE YOU LODGING OR BOARDING THERE? CODE ONLY ONE. IF BUYING UNDER RENT TO MORTGAGE SCHEME CODE AS OWNED.	BACKCODED		
	Owned/buying on a mortgage or loan	[1]		
	Rented/rent free	[2]		
	Lodging/boarding	[3]		
	Lived/stayed with parents	[4]		
	Lived/stayed with other family members/friends	[5]		
	Squatted	[6]		
	Crofting	[7]		
	Housing Association Co-ownership scheme	[8]		
	Partly owned/partly rented (shared ownership)	[9]		
	Rental purchase scheme	[10]		
	Institution (prison, hospital etc)	[11]		
	Other (WRITE IN)	[19]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
T70	<p><b>ASK IF (IN SHCS STREAM) AND (T60 = 1) AND (T69 = 2)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD A9</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES YOUR FORMER LANDLORD? SINGLE CODE ONLY. IF EMPLOYER, CODE EMPLOYER BELOW, REGARDLESS OF WHO EMPLOYER IS.</p> <p>Local Council [1]                      Scottish Homes/Communities Scotland [2]                      Other public sector e.g. MoD, Forestry Commission, Health Board etc [3]                      Housing association/trust [4]                      Housing co-operative [5]                      Charitable trust/church trustees or nominees [6]                      Carers organization [7]                      Employer [8]                      Company (incl.property company) [9]                      Other private sector organisation (WRITE IN) [10]                      Relative [11]                      Employer (an individual) [12]                      Other individual(s) [13]                      Don't know [14]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3 & 4	T70
<p><b>HC – SHARING ACCOMMODATION, INTERNET ACCESS, RECYCLING</b></p>				
HC4	<p>HOW MANY BEDROOMS DO YOU HAVE IN THIS PROPERTY? PLEASE INCLUDE ANY BEDROOMS THAT ARE CURRENTLY BEING USED FOR OTHER PURPOSES.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE NUMBER OF BEDROOMS AVAILABLE TO THE HOUSEHOLD RATHER THAN THE NUMBER OF BEDROOMS IN THE PROPERTY AS A WHOLE.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>		CORE ALL	HC4
HC5B	<p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD CURRENTLY HAVE ACCESS TO THE INTERNET FROM HOME?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>		INTERNET 5,6,7,8	HC6

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>NET5</b>	<b>Ask if has internet access (HC5B = 1)</b> HOW DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD CONNECT TO THE INTERNET? INSTRUCTION TO INTERVIEWER: ONLY INTERESTED IN HOW YOU CONNECT TO THE INTERNET, NOT INTERNET PROVIDER  A broadband connection like BT broadband, Virgin or Sky A dial-up connection through a phone line A USB dongle or connection through a mobile phone/smartphone Other (specify) Don't know	BACKCODED <b>AMENDED SHS</b>  <i>For previous years the question was:</i> <b>DO YOU HAVE A BROADBAND CONNECTION TO THE INTERNET?</b> [1] [2] Yes [1] [3] [4] No [2] [5] <i>Don't know [3]</i>	INTERNET  5,6,7,8	NET5_1 to NET5_5
<b>WASTE1</b>	<b>ASK ALL</b> SHOWCARD B1  WHICH IF ANY OF THESE METHODS HAVE YOU USED TO DISPOSE OF FOOD WASTE IN THE PAST WEEK?  General waste with other rubbish Local authority-provided caddy / receptacle / bin Home composting e.g. heap in garden or allotment, green cone, wormery. [3]	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	Climate change Bi-ennial  2,5,8,11	WASTE1_1 to WASTE1_3
<b>HD – DRIVING AND TRANSPORT</b>				
<b>NUMCARS</b>	I'D LIKE TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT TRANSPORT. HOW MANY CARS ARE NORMALLY AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE BY MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?  <b>Exclude cars that are normally kept or owned by someone outside the household (e.g. son or daughter living nearby). Include any company car available for private use.</b>  <input type="text"/>  None	<b>QUESTION DROPPED IN 2012 Q4 AND REPLACED BY NUMCARS2</b>	CORE  ALL	NUMCARS2012Q1Q3
		[0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>NUMCARS2</b>	<p>I'D LIKE TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT TRANSPORT.</p> <p>IN TOTAL, HOW MANY CARS OR VANS ARE OWNED, OR ARE AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE, BY MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD? INCLUDE ANY COMPANY CARS OR VANS AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [0]</p>	<p>DROPPED THE FOLLOWING ADVICE</p> <p>EXCLUDE CARS THAT ARE NORMALLY KEPT OR OWNED BY SOMEONE OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD (E.G. SON OR DAUGHTER LIVING NEARBY).</p> <p><b>QUESTION ADDED IN 2012 Q4 TO REPLACE NUMCARS</b></p>	<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>NUMCARS</p> <p>+ NUMCARS2012 (combination of NUMCARS2012Q1Q3 and NUMCARS)</p>
<b>HD19</b>	<p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR CAR(S), HOW MUCH WAS SPENT ON FUEL IN TOTAL IN THE PAST MONTH, EXCLUDING ANY PAID FOR BY AN EMPLOYER. Fuel for all cars in total, if more than one in household. Obtain estimate if exact amount not known</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>		<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>HD19</p>
<b>HD20(11)</b>	<p>HOW MANY BICYCLES ARE AVAILABLE FOR USE BY ADULTS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>	<p><b>AMENDED SHS</b></p> <p><i>In previous years the question was:</i></p> <p><i>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY BICYCLES THAT CAN BE USED BY ADULTS?</i></p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p>	<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>HD2011</p>
<b>40</b>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>HE – YOUNG PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b>				
<b>HE1</b>	<p><b>Ask HE1 if people under 18 in household (see HA5). If no young people skip to HF1.</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT THE YOUNG PEOPLE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD AGED UNDER 18 ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RESPONSIBLE FOR?</p> <p>Person 1 [1/0]                      Person 2 [1/0]                      Person 3 [1/0]                      Person 4 [1/0]                      Person 5 [1/0]                      Person 6 [1/0]                      Person 7 [1/0]                      Person 8 [1/0]                      Person 9 [1/0]                      Person 10 [1/0]                      * None [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HE1_1 to HE1_11 + KIDPNO (see derived variable section)</p>
<b>HECHECK</b>	<p><b>Ask if hE1 is not equal to none</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, DOES {NAME} GO TO A SCHOOL IN {RESPONDENT'S COUNCIL AREA}, OR A DIFFERENT LOCAL AUTHORITY?</p> <p>Yes, in {RESPONDENT'S COUNCIL AREA} [1]                      No, a different Local Authority [2]</p>			HECHECK

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>HE6</b>	<b>Ask if HEcheck=2</b>			LASCHOOL
	IN WHICH LOCAL AUTHORITY DOES CHILD GO TO SCHOOL?			
	Aberdeen City	[A]		
	Aberdeenshire	[B]		
	Angus	[C]		
	Argyll and Bute	[D]		
	Borders	[E]		
	Clackmannshire	[F]		
	Dumfries and Galloway	[G]		
	Dundee City	[H]		
	East Ayrshire	[I]		
	East Dumbartonshire	[J]		
	East Lothian	[K]		
	East Renfrewshire	[L]		
	Edinburgh City	[M]		
	Falkirk	[N]		
	Fife	[O]		
	Glasgow City	[P]		
	Highland	[Q]		
	Inverclyde	[R]		
	Midlothian	[S]		
	Moray	[T]		
	North Ayrshire	[U]		
	North Lanarkshire	[V]		
	Orkney	[W]		
	Perth and Kinross	[X]		
	Renfrewshire	[Y]		
	Shetland	[Z]		
	South Ayrshire	[1]		
	South Lanarkshire	[2]		
	Stirling	[3]		
	West Dumbartonshire	[4]		
	West Lothian	[5]		
	Western Isles	[6]		
	No school child	[ZY]		
	Don't know	[ZZ]		
<b>SCHOOL_NAME</b>	ONCE THE LOCAL AUTHORITY OF THE CHILD'S SCHOOL IS ESTABLISHED, INTERVIEWERS CHOOSE THE SCHOOL ATTENDED BY THE CHILD FROM A LIST OF ALL SCHOOLS IN THE LOCAL AUTHORITY.			SCHOOL

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>HE10N</b>	<p>HOW DOES {CHILD} USUALLY TRAVEL TO SCHOOL DURING TERM TIME?  <b>Probe for main method</b></p> <p>Walking [1]                      Driver car/van [2]                      Passenger car/van [3]                      Motorcycle/moped [4]                      Bicycle [5]                      School bus [6]                      Works bus [7]                      Ordinary (service) bus [8]                      Taxi/minicab [9]                      Rail [10]                      Underground [11]                      Ferry [12]                      Aeroplane [13]                      Horse-riding [14]                      Other (specify) [15]</p>	BACKCODED WHERE POSSIBLE	<p>FULL SAMPLE                      ALL</p>	HE10N
<b>HE13N</b>	<p>WHY DOES {CHILD} USE THIS METHOD OF TRAVEL TO SCHOOL?  <b>Probe fully</b></p> <p>Close/nearby/not far away [A]                      Most convenient [B]                      Travel with friends [C]                      Safest method [D]                      Quickest method [E]                      Only method available [F]                      Too far to walk [G]                      No public transport [H]                      Public transport unsuitable (e.g. too infrequent) [I]                      Good exercise/fresh air [J]                      No car/transport [K]                      Cheapest method [L]                      It is free (m in raw data) [Q]                      On way to work (n in raw data) [M]                      Too young to travel any other way [N]                      Relative meets child [O]                      Others (write in) [P]</p> <p>BACKCODED CODES</p> <p>Service unreliable [R]                      Child prefers this method [S]                      Laziness [T]                      Parent prefers this method [U]                      Health reasons/disability [V]                      Bus rowdy/unsafe/bullies [W]                      Outwith catchment area/no school bus option [X]</p>	BACKCODED WHERE POSSIBLE	<p>FULL SAMPLE                      ALL</p>	<p>HE13A to HE13P                      + HE13R to HE13X</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HE15	<p><b>Ask if travel by car/van (HE10N = 2 or 3)</b></p> <p>WOULD IT BE POSSIBLE FOR {CHILD} TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT FOR THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM SCHOOL?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	HE15
HE16	<p><b>Ask if public transport possible (HE15=1)</b></p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS {CHILD} DOES NOT USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT? <b>Probe fully</b></p> <p>A - Too young to travel on own [A] B - No service available [B] C - Inconvenient [C] D - Too far to bus stop [D] E - Cost/too expensive [E] F - Too short a distance/not worth it [F] G - Prefer to use car [G] H - Others (write in) [H]</p>	BACKCODED	FULL BIENNIAL ALL	HE16A to HE16H
HE17	<p><b>Ask if public transport not possible (HE15=2)</b></p> <p>WHY WOULD IT NOT BE POSSIBLE FOR {CHILD} TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT? <b>Probe fully</b></p> <p>A - Too young to travel on own [A] B - No service available [B] C - Inconvenient [C] D - Too far to bus stop [D] E - Cost/too expensive [E] F - Too short a distance/not worth it [F] G - Prefer to use car [G] H - Other (write in) [H]</p>	BACKCODED	FULL BIENNIAL ALL	HE17A to HE17H

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes																												
<b>PLAY1</b>	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p>I'D NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHILDREN BETWEEN THE AGES OF 6 AND 12 YEARS OF AGE TO PLAY IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD.</p> <p>WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING ARE THERE IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD?</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td></td> <td>Yes (1)</td> <td>No (2)</td> <td>D/K (3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A - Playground</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>B - Park</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C - Football pitch or other games pitch</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>D - Field or other open space</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>E - School playground</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>F - Natural environment or wooded area</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>		Yes (1)	No (2)	D/K (3)	A - Playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	B - Park	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	C - Football pitch or other games pitch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	D - Field or other open space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	E - School playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	F - Natural environment or wooded area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>From January 2012 this set of questions (PLAY1 to PLAY6) is only asked if there is a child aged 6 to 12 in the household.</p> <p>From January 2009 to December 2011, this set of questions (PLAY1 to PLAY6) was asked in one of two ways. If there was a child aged between 6 and 12 years, the script substituted that child's names in to the questions so that the household respondent answers about a specific child. If there was more than one child aged 6 to 12 years, the script would select one randomly.</p> <p>If there were no children aged 6 to 12 years, the questions were still asked of the household respondent but in more general terms.</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>PLAY1_1 to PLAY1_6</p>
	Yes (1)	No (2)	D/K (3)																													
A - Playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
B - Park	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
C - Football pitch or other games pitch	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
D - Field or other open space	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
E - School playground	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
F - Natural environment or wooded area	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>																													
<b>PLAY2</b>	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p><b>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent's home</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD B2</p> <p>PLAY2. THINKING ABOUT THE {SUB1} NEAR HERE, HOW SAFE WOULD YOU SAY IT WOULD BE FOR {SUB2} TO WALK OR CYCLE TO THE {SUB1} ON THEIR OWN TO PLAY?</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Very safe</td> <td>[1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly safe</td> <td>[2]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly unsafe</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Very unsafe</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Don't know</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> </table>	Very safe	[1]	Fairly safe	[2]	Fairly unsafe	[3]	Very unsafe	[4]	Don't know	[5]	<p>{SUB1} inserts the text of the item recorded at PLAY1 or "the streets or roads in this neighbourhood</p> <p>{SUB2} inserts the selected child's name or the text " a child aged between 6 and 12 years "</p> <p>Questions PLAY2 to PLAY6 are asked in a loop for each item mentioned at PLAY1. They are also asked about each in relation to the roads or streets near their home.</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>PLAY2A to PLAY2G</p> <p>(PLAY2G relates to streets or roads near here)</p>																		
Very safe	[1]																															
Fairly safe	[2]																															
Fairly unsafe	[3]																															
Very unsafe	[4]																															
Don't know	[5]																															
<b>PLAY3</b>	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p><b>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent's home</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD B2 AGAIN.</p> <p>HOW SAFE WOULD YOU SAY IT WOULD BE FOR {SUB2} TO GO TO THE {SUB1} WITH TWO OR THREE FRIENDS TO PLAY?</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Very safe</td> <td>[1]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly safe</td> <td>[2]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fairly unsafe</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Very unsafe</td> <td>[4]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Don't know</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> </table>	Very safe	[1]	Fairly safe	[2]	Fairly unsafe	[3]	Very unsafe	[4]	Don't know	[5]		<p>FULL BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>PLAY3_1 TO PLAY3_7</p> <p>(PLAY3_7 relates to streets or roads near here)</p>																		
Very safe	[1]																															
Fairly safe	[2]																															
Fairly unsafe	[3]																															
Very unsafe	[4]																															
Don't know	[5]																															

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
PLAY4	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p><b>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent’s home</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD B3.</p> <p>HOW CONCERNED WOULD YOU BE THAT {SUB2} MIGHT BE BULLIED OR HARMED BY OTHER CHILDREN WHILE PLAYING AT THE {SUB1}?</p> <p>Very concerned [1]                      Fairly concerned [2]                      Fairly unconcerned [3]                      Very unconcerned [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	PLAY4_1 to PLAY4_7 (PLAY4_7 relates to streets or roads near here)
PLAY5	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p><b>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent’s home</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD B3 AGAIN.</p> <p>HOW CONCERNED WOULD YOU BE THAT {SUB2} MIGHT BE HARMED BY AN ADULT WHILE PLAYING AT THE {SUB1}.?</p> <p>Very concerned [1]                      Fairly concerned [2]                      Fairly unconcerned [3]                      Very unconcerned [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	PLAY5_1 to PLAY5_7 (PLAY5_7 relates to streets or roads near here)
PLAY6	<p><b>ASK IF CHILD AGED 6 TO 12 IN THE HOUSEHOLD</b></p> <p><b>Ask about each item coded at PLAY1 plus an additional item – the streets around the respondent’s home</b></p> <p>WHAT WOULD BE THE YOUNGEST AGE THAT YOU THINK IT WOULD BE SAFE FOR A CHILD TO GO PLAY IN THE {SUB1} WITHOUT SUPERVISION?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>It would never be safe [1]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	PLAY6A to PLAY6G (PLAY6G relates to streets or roads near here)

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
YOUTH1	<p><b>Ask if any household members aged 8-21 years</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD B4 THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT IS INTERESTED IN THE EXTENT TO WHICH YOUNG ADULTS AND CHILDREN ARE INVOLVED IN A RANGE OF ACTIVITIES. <i>[IF MORE THAN 1 CHILD: RATHER THAN ASK ABOUT ALL CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE BETWEEN THE AGES OF 8 AND 21, THE COMPUTER PROGRAMME HAS SELECTED ON PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, {SUB}. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE ACTIVITIES ON THIS CARD DOES {SUB} REGULARLY TAKE PART IN?</i></p> <p>A - Any music or drama activities - playing in a band, a theatre group [1/0]</p> <p>B - Any other arts activities - a photography or art club including classes [1/0]</p> <p>C - Any sports or sporting activity whether played competitively or not [1/0]</p> <p>D - Any other outdoor activities such as walking, angling, bird-watching etc [1/0]</p> <p>E - Any other groups or clubs - a youth club or youth group, scouts, chess club, bridge club etc [1/0]</p> <p>F - Representing young people's views or involvement in youth politics (eg Youth Forum or Dialogue Youth) [1/0]</p> <p>G - Mentoring or peer education [1/0]</p> <p>None [1/0]</p>	<p>There are slight variations in the question depending on whether there is more than one household member aged 8-21 and whether the household respondent is aged 8-21 years and selected to answer the questions about themselves.</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL  ALL</p>	<p>YOUTH A to YOUTH H</p>
	<p><b>HF – HEALTH AND DISABILITY</b></p>	<p>People with longstanding health problems or disabilities, conditions, receipt and provision of care, hours of care.</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes																																																																		
HF1	<p>SHOWCARD B5. NOW TURNING TO ANOTHER TOPIC. COULD YOU TELL ME WHETHER EACH OF THE PEOPLE IN THE HOUSEHOLD HAS ANY LONG-STANDING ILLNESS, HEALTH PROBLEM OR DISABILITY THAT LIMITS YOUR/THEIR DAILY ACTIVITY OR THE KIND OF WORK THAT YOU/THEY CAN DO?</p> <p>BY DISABILITY AS OPPOSED TO ILL-HEALTH, I MEAN A PHYSICAL OR MENTAL IMPAIRMENT, WHICH HAS A SUBSTANTIAL AND LONG-TERM ADVERSE EFFECT ON THEIR ABILITY TO CARRY OUT NORMAL DAY TO DAY ACTIVITIES.</p>		CORE ALL	HF1_1 to HF1_10																																																																		
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Disability</th> <th>Long-term Illness</th> <th>Both</th> <th>Neither</th> <th>Refused</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Person 1</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 2</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 3</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 4</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 5</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 6</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 7</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 8</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 9</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Person 10</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> <td>[4]</td> <td>[5]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Disability	Long-term Illness	Both	Neither	Refused	Person 1	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 2	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 3	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 4	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 5	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 6	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 7	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 8	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 9	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	Person 10	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]			
	Disability	Long-term Illness	Both	Neither	Refused																																																																	
Person 1	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																	
Person 2	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																	
Person 3	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																	
Person 4	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																	
Person 5	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																	
Person 6	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																	
Person 7	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																	
Person 8	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																	
Person 9	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																	
Person 10	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]																																																																	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HF2N	<p><b>Ask for each person with a long-standing illness or disability</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD B6</p> <p>WHICH OF THE CONDITIONS LISTED ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES THE ILL-HEALTH OR DISABILITY THAT (NAME) HAS?</p> <p>A - Arthritis [1/0]                      B - A speech impairment [1/0]                      C - Chest or breathing problems (asthma/ bronchitis) [1/0]                      D - Diabetes [1/0]                      E - Difficulty hearing [1/0]                      F - Difficulty seeing (even when wearing spectacles/ contact lenses) [1/0]</p> <p>G - Dyslexia [1/0]                      H - Epilepsy [1/0]                      I - Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems [1/0]                      J - Learning or behavioural problems (e.g. autism, Down's Syndrome) [1/0]                      K - Mental health problems [1/0]                      L - Problems or disabilities related to arms or hands [1/0]                      M - Problems or disabilities related to legs or feet [1/0]                      N - Problems or disabilities related to back or neck [1/0]                      O - Severe disfigurement, skin condition or allergies [1/0]                      P - Severe stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problem [1/0]                      Q - Some other progressive disability or illness [1/0]                      R - Some other health problem or disability [1/0]                      *(NOT SHOWN) - Refused [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL ALL</p>	<p>HF2_P1_01 to HF2_P10_19</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
CCQ1	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>APART FROM ANYTHING THEY MIGHT DO AS PART OF EMPLOYMENT, DOES ANYONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD LOOK AFTER, OR GIVE ANY REGULAR HELP OR SUPPORT TO FAMILY MEMBERS, FRIENDS, NEIGHBOURS OR OTHERS BECAUSE OF EITHER LONG-TERM PHYSICAL / MENTAL ILL-HEALTH / DISABILITY; OR PROBLEMS RELATED TO OLD AGE?</p> <p>IF YES, WHO PROVIDES REGULAR CARE?</p> <p>Person 1 Person 2 Person 3 Person 4 Person 5 Person 6 Person 7 Person 8 Person 9 Person 10 * No one</p>	NEW FOR SHS 2012	CORE ALL	CCQ1_P1 TO CCQ1_NONE
CCQ2	<p><b>Ask for each person aged &gt; 4 years coded at CCQ1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD B7 APPROXIMATELY HOW MANY HOURS OF CARE EACH WEEK DOES {SUB1} PROVIDE?</p> <p>- INCLUDE CARE PROVIDE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.</p> <p>- EXCLUDE ANY CARING THAT IS DONE AS PART OF ANY PAID EMPLOYMENT.</p> <p>A - up to 4 hours a week B - 5 - 19 hours a week C - 20 - 34 hours a week D - 35 - 49 hours a week E - 50 or more hours a week or continuous care F - Varies</p> <p><b>SHCS MAIN MODULE OF QUESTIONS START HERE –</b></p>	NEW FOR SHS 2012	CORE ALL	CCQ2_P1 TO CCQ2_P10

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>T50</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C1 WHEN YOU ARE INDOORS AT HOME, HOW OFTEN, IF EVER, ARE YOU BOTHERED BY NOISE? IF HEARS BUT NOT BOTHERED, CODE 'NEVER'.</p> <p>Very often [1]                      Fairly often [2]                      Not very often [3]                      Never [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	T50
<b>T51</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded very often (1) or fairly often (2) at T50</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C2. WHICH OF THESE TYPES OF NOISE, IF ANY, BOTHER YOU WHEN YOU ARE AT HOME?                      CODE ALL THAT APPLY                      CODES 2 AND 3 ONLY APPLY TO FLATS.</p> <p>A Noise coming through shared walls [1]                      B Noise coming through floor/ceiling from flats above or below you [2]                      C Noise from communal stairs or landings [3]                      D Noise from animals nearby [4]                      E Noise from people outside [5]                      F Noise from traffic [6]                      G Noise from planes [7]                      H Other [8]                      Don't know [9]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	T51_01 to T51_09
<b>T52</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded very often (1) or fairly often (2) at T50</b></p> <p>WOULD YOU SAY NOISE FROM OUTSIDE THAT YOU EXPERIENCE AT HOME DISTURBS YOU....                      READ OUT, SINGLE CODE ONLY</p> <p>A great deal [1]                      A fair amount [2]                      A little [3]                      or, not at all [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	T52

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
PF1	<b>Ask all</b>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL	PF1
	SHOWCARD C3 IF YOU HAD A CHOICE, WHICH TYPE OF PROPERTY ON THIS CARD WOULD YOU MOST LIKE TO LIVE IN?	BACKCODED	1,4,7,10	
	Detached house	[1]		
	Semi-detached house	[2]		
	Terraced house	[3]		
	Sheltered housing/supported accommodation	[4]		
	Bungalow	[5]		
	Flat or maisonette	[6]		
	Bed-sit	[7]		
Other (WRITE IN)	[8]			
No preference	[9]			
PF1B	SHOWCARD C3 AGAIN. TAKING INTO ACCOUNT YOUR CURRENT INCOME AND HOUSEHOLD CIRCUMSTANCES, IF YOU WERE TO MOVE WITHIN THIS AREA IN THE NEXT YEAR, WHAT TYPE OF PROPERTY WOULD YOU PREFER?	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL	PF1B
		BACKCODED	1,4,7,10	
	Detached house	[1]		
	Semi-detached house	[2]		
	Terraced house	[3]		
	Sheltered housing/supported accommodation	[4]		
	Bungalow	[5]		
	Flat or maisonette	[6]		
	Bed-sit	[7]		
Other (WRITE IN)	[8]			
No preference	[9]			
PF2	<b>Ask if coded flat or maisonette (6) at PF1</b>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL	PF2
	ON WHAT FLOOR LEVEL WOULD YOU LIKE THE ENTRANCE TO YOUR FLAT OR MAISONETTE TO BE?		1,4,7,10	
	Basement (-1)	[1]		
	Ground floor/ground level (0)	[2]		
	1st floor (1)	[3]		
	2nd floor (2)	[4]		
	Higher than second	[5]		
No preference	[6]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
PF3	<p><b>Ask if coded flat or maisonette (5) at PF1</b></p> <p>WHAT TYPE OF BLOCK WOULD YOU PREFER THE FLAT OR MAISONETTE TO BE IN ...</p> <p>A tenement block [1]                      a 4 in a block [2]                      an other type of flat or, no preference? [3]                      Don't know [5]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	PF3
PF4	<p><b>Ask if not coded no preference (8) at PF1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C4: HOW LIKELY, IF AT ALL, DO YOU THINK IT IS THAT YOU WILL BE ABLE TO MOVE TO THE TYPE OF PROPERTY YOU WOULD MOST LIKE TO LIVE IN?</p> <p>Certain to be able to [1]                      Very likely to be able to [2]                      Fairly likely to be able to [3]                      Not very likely to be able to [4]                      Not at all likely to be able to [5]                      Certain not to be able to [6]                      Already live in it [7]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	PF4
PF5	<p><b>Ask if coded not very likely to be able to (4), not at all likely to be able to (5) or certain not to be able to (6) at PF4</b></p> <p>WHY DO YOU SAY THAT? PROBE FULLY</p> <p>Too old to move [1]                      Not enough money to move [2]                      Happy where currently living [3]                      Other, specify [4]</p>	SHCS BACKCODED	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	PF5_1 to PF5_4
PF6	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>DO YOU EXPECT TO MOVE FROM THIS HOUSE/FLAT WITHIN THE NEXT FEW YEARS, OR NOT? IF YES, WHEN DO YOU EXPECT TO MOVE?</p> <p>Yes - In the next six months [1]                      Yes - Over 6 months-1 year's time [2]                      Yes - Over 1 year-2 years [3]                      Yes - Over 2 years-3 years [4]                      Yes - Over 3 years-4 years [5]                      Yes - Over 4 years-5 years [6]                      Yes - Over 5 years [7]                      No, don't expect to move [8]                      Don't know [9]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL 1,4,7,10	PF6

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
PF6A	<b>Ask if PF1 = sheltered housing and PF6 = 'No'</b>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL	PF6A
	HAVE YOU HAD AIDS AND ADAPTATIONS INSTALLED, INCLUDING PANIC OR HELP ALARMS, TO HELP LIVE MORE INDEPENDENTLY?		1,4,7,10	
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		
	Don't know	[3]		
PF7	<b>Ask PF7 and PF8 if coded yes-4 years to 5 years or less (1 to 6) at PF6</b>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL	PF7_01 to PF7_20
	WHY DO YOU EXPECT TO MOVE FROM THIS HOUSE/FLAT?	BACKCODED	1,4,7,10	
	Want larger property	[1]		
	Move because of work	[2]		
	Want a different type of property	[3]		
	Want to move to a better area/away from vandalism	[4]		
	Want smaller property	[5]		
	To buy own house/flat	[6]		
	Ill health/old age (poor health)	[7]		
	A planned move to sheltered housing or supported accommodation	[8]		
	Want a different area	[9]		
	Dislike neighbours/unfriendly people	[10]		
	Change in family/household circumstances	[11]		
	Want a better house (e.g. central heating/bath)	[12]		
	Want a garden	[13]		
	To be nearer family/friends	[14]		
	This accommodation is temporary	[15]		
	Tenancy is ending	[16]		
	House/flat in poor repair	[17]		
	Can't afford to stay	[18]		
Other (Please specify)	[19]			
Don't know	[20]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
PF8	<b>Ask PF7 and PF8 if coded yes-4 years to 5 years or less (1 to 6) at PF6</b>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL	PF8
	SHOWCARD C5. WHICH OF THESE DIFFERENT TYPES OF TENURE WOULD YOU PREFER WHEN YOU MOVE?	BACKCODED	1,4,7,10	
	A Own/buy own home	[1]		
	B Rent from Local Authority/Local Council	[2]		
	C Rent from a Housing Association	[3]		
	D Rent from a Housing Co-operative	[4]		
	E Rent from a Private landlord	[5]		
	F Sheltered housing/supported accommodation	[6]		
	Other (Please specify)	[7]		
Don't care/don't know/none	[8]			
PF8B	<b>Ask if coded own/buy own home (1) at PF8</b>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL	PF8B_01 to PF8B_10
	WHY DO YOU SAY YOU WOULD CHOOSE TO OWN YOUR OWN HOME?	BACKCODED	1,4,7,10	
	DO NOT PROMPT			
	Costs less/cheaper	[1]		
	Rent levels going up	[2]		
	Investment for future	[3]		
	Something to hand on to family	[4]		
	Rent is wasted money	[5]		
	To have a place of my own	[6]		
	Can do what you want with it	[7]		
	Better neighbourhood/more say over kind of neighbourhood	[8]		
Better properties/build better	[9]			
Other (Please specify)	[10]			
PF8C	<b>Ask if coded renting (2 to 5) at PF8</b>	SHCS	SHCS 1/3 BIENNIAL	PF8C_01 to PF8C_09
	WHY DO YOU SAY YOU WOULD PREFER TO [REPOSE AT PF8]?	BACKCODED	1,4,7,10	
	Better repairs service	[1]		
	Rents lower	[2]		
	Nicer houses	[3]		
	More responsive staff/organisation	[4]		
	Cannot afford to buy	[5]		
	Good support/warden service	[6]		
	Properties in area where I want	[7]		
	Fed up with current landlord	[8]		
Other (WRITE IN)	[9]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
R2	<p>SHOWCARD C6. I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT REPAIRS AND WORK DONE TO YOUR HOME.</p> <p>IN THE PAST YEAR, SINCE {DAYMONTH YEAR} (OR SINCE YOU MOVED IN IF MORE RECENT) HAVE YOU/ HAS YOUR LANDLORD DONE ANY OF THESE JOBS TO YOUR HOME?</p> <p>Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]                      Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]                      Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]                      Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]                      Replace Central Heating system [5]                      Install or improve loft insulation [6]                      Install wall insulation [7]                      Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]                      Install photo-voltaics [9]                      Install solar panels [10]                      Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]                      None [12]</p>	SHCS AMENDED	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R2_01 to R2_12
R2A	<p><b>Ask if tenure ne Owner and not coded none (35) at R2. ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R2 (+ NONE CATEGORY)</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THOSE REPAIRS OR WORK DONE TO YOUR HOME, IF ANY, DID YOUR LANDLORD PAY FOR IN PART OR IN FULL?</p> <p>Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]                      Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]                      Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]                      Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]                      Replace Central Heating system [5]                      Install or improve loft insulation [6]                      Install wall insulation [7]                      Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]                      Install photo-voltaics [9]                      Install solar panels [10]                      Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]                      none [12]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R2A_01 to R2A_12

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
R3	<p><b>Ask all with listed repairs at R2. ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R2 (+ NONE CATEGORY)</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THOSE REPAIRS OR WORK DONE TO YOUR HOME, IF ANY, DID YOU HAVE TO PAY FOR IN PART OR FULL?</p> <p>Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]                      Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]                      Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]                      Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]                      Replace Central Heating system [5]                      Install or improve loft insulation [6]                      Install wall insulation [7]                      Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]                      Install photo-voltaics [9]                      Install solar panels [10]                      Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]                      none [12]</p>	SHCS	<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	R3_01 to R3_12
R3B	<p><b>Ask all with repairs they paid for at R3. ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R3</b></p> <p>WERE ANY OF THESE REPAIRS GROUPED TOGETHER SO THAT YOU ONLY KNOW A TOTAL COST?</p> <p>Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]                      Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]                      Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]                      Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]                      Replace Central Heating system [5]                      Install or improve loft insulation [6]                      Install wall insulation [7]                      Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]                      Install photo-voltaics [9]                      Install solar panels [10]                      Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]                      none [12]</p>	SHCS	<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R3B_G1_01 to R3B_G4_12                      R3B_I1 to R3B_I11</p>
	<p><b>THE FOLLOWING SECTION DEALS WITH THE COST OF REPAIRS. THESE NEED TO BE ASKED ABOUT REPAIRS PAID FOR SEPARATELY. AND REPAIRS PAID FOR AS A GROUP. SEE FULL IN2ITIVE SCRIPT FOR DETAILS.</b></p>		<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
R4	<p><b>Ask the following questions (R4 to R11) for each repair or group of repairs coded at R3 and R3b. Will need to loop.</b></p> <p>HOW DID YOU PAY FOR THE WORK / YOUR SHARE OF THE WORK?</p> <p>{Repair, or Repairs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Day to day expenditure [1]                      Insurance company [2]                      Loan [3]                      Increased mortgage [4]                      New mortgage [5]                      Savings [6]                      Other [7]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R4_G1 to R4_G4 R4_I1 to R4_I11
R5	<p><b>See R4 for routing</b></p> <p>ROUGHLY - HOW MUCH DID IT COST TO HAVE THIS WORK DONE?</p> <p>{Repair, or Repairs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Probe for best estimate to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R5_G1 to R5_G4 R5_I1 to R5_I11
R6	<p><b>See R4 for routing</b></p> <p>DID YOU RECEIVE A GRANT FROM THE LOCAL COUNCIL, OR ANY OTHER BODY, TO PAY FOR ANY OF THIS WORK?</p> <p>{Repair, or Repairs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R6_G1 to R6_G4 R6_I1 to R6_I11

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
R7	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at R6</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH OF A GRANT DID YOU RECEIVE FOR THIS JOB?</p> <p>{Repair, or Repairs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Probe for best estimate to nearest £</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R7_G1 to R7_G4 R7_I1 to R7_I11
R8	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at R6</b></p> <p>WOULD YOU HAVE DONE THIS JOB IF YOU HAD NOT RECEIVED A GRANT FROM THE COUNCIL?</p> <p>{Repair, or Repairs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R8_G1 to R8_G4 R8_I1 to R8_I11
R9	<p><b>WHO WAS THE WORK DONE BY?</b></p> <p>{Repair, or Repairs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Household member - DIY [1] Unpaid friend/relative of respondent [2] Paid relative/friend [3] Contractor [4] Landlord [5] Other [6]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R9_G1 to R9_G4 R9_I1 to R9_I11
R10	<p><b>Ask if coded household member-DIY (1) at R9</b></p> <p>WHY DID YOU DO THIS JOB YOURSELF?</p> <p>{Repair, or Repairs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Preference/hobby [1] Small job/easy to do myself [2] Time/couldn't wait for builder [3] Only way could afford it [4] Don't trust builders/contractors [5] Other [6]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R10_G1_1 to R10_G4_6 R10_I1_6 to R10_I11_6

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
R11	<p>DO YOU CONSIDER THIS WORK TO BE A MAINLY A REPAIR OR MAINLY AN IMPROVEMENT TO YOUR HOME?</p> <p>{Repair, or Repairs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Repair [1] Improvement [2]</p>	SHCS	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R11_g1 TO R11_g4</p> <p>R11_i1 TO R11_i11</p>
R11B	<p><b>Ask if repair/improvement was paid for (3), (4) or (5) at R9</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C7. HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED WERE YOU WITH THE COST OF THE REPAIR?</p> <p>{Repair, or Repairs grouped together at R3b}</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] Don't know [6]</p>	SHCS	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R11B_G1 to R11B_G4</p> <p>R11b_i1 to R11b_i11</p>
R12	<p><b>Ask if not coded none (35) at R3</b></p> <p><b>ONLY INCLUDE REPAIRS LISTED AT R3 (+ NONE CATEGORY)</b></p> <p>THINKING ABOUT ALL THE JOBS IN THE LAST YEAR, WHICH OF THESE JOBS, IF ANY, WERE COMMUNAL WHERE MORE THAN ONE HOUSEHOLD CONTRIBUTED TOWARDS THE COSTS?</p> <p>Replace windows with double-glazed units [1] Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2] Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3] Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4] Replace Central Heating system [5] Install or improve loft insulation [6] Install wall insulation [7] Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8] Install photo-voltaics [9] Install solar panels [10] Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11] none [12]</p>	SHCS	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>R12_01 to R12_12</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
R13	<p><b>Ask if not coded none (35) at R12</b></p> <p>WHAT PROPORTION OF TOTAL COST WAS YOUR SHARE?</p> <hr/> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R13_01 to R13_11
R17	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C8. IN TERMS OF REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE, BUT NOT DECORATION, OF YOUR HOME WHAT DO YOU THINK YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR?</p> <p>- inside the house/flat [1] - outside parts of the house/flat [2] - gardens [3] - nothing - landlord/other person responsible for everything *[4] - all of them *[5]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R17_1 to R17_5
R19	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>IN TOTAL, INCLUDING ALL THE REPAIRS AND DECORATION, ROUGHLY HOW MUCH HAVE YOU SPENT ON YOUR HOME IN THE PAST YEAR, THAT IS SINCE {DAYMONTH} 20XX? CODE TO NEAREST £</p> <p>PROMPT FOR ANY EXPENDITURE, NO MATTER HOW SMALL, E.G. TIN OF PAINT</p> <hr/> <p>Nothing [3] Refused [1] Don't know [2]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R19

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>R20</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C9. AS FAR AS YOU ARE AWARE, DO ANY OF THESE REPAIRS OR IMPROVEMENTS CURRENTLY NEED TO BE DONE TO YOUR PROPERTY?</p> <p>Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]                      Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]                      Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]                      Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]                      Replace Central Heating system [5]                      Install or improve loft insulation [6]                      Install wall insulation [7]                      Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]                      Install photo-voltaics [9]                      Install solar panels [10]                      Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]                      None [12]</p>	SHCS AMENDED	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R20_01 to R20_12
<b>R21</b>	<p><b>Ask if not none (12) at R20</b></p> <p><b>List only those given at R20 + None</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THESE REPAIRS, IF ANY, DO YOU INTEND TO DO, OR CONTACT YOUR LANDLORD ABOUT, IN THE NEXT 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Replace windows with double-glazed units [1]                      Replace existing door and frame with new in UPV or hardwood [2]                      Install complete central heating system (including electrical central heating system) or storage heaters [3]                      Install/replace gas fire(s) or heaters(s) or solid fuel fires(s) [4]                      Replace Central Heating system [5]                      Install or improve loft insulation [6]                      Install wall insulation [7]                      Install or improve hot water tank insulation [8]                      Install photo-voltaics [9]                      Install solar panels [10]                      Install or replace fire/smoke alarm [11]                      none [12]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R21_01 to R21_12

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>R22</b>	<b>Ask if not intending to do (R21) any repairs needed (R20)</b> WHY DO YOU NOT INTEND TO DO THESE OTHER JOB(S)/CONTACT YOUR LANDLORD ABOUT THEM? Not my responsibility [1] Have already done so [2] Doesn't bother me/minor job/not a priority [3] Planning to sell/move soon [4] Agreement needed from other tenants [5] Not urgent/it can wait [6] Can't afford to [7] Not able to (physically able) [8] Don't know how to do it [9] No time at the moment/too busy [10] Don't trust builders/contractors [11] Landlord too slow to act [12] Other (Please specify) [13]	SHCS  BACKCODED	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  3,6,9,12	R22_01 to R22_13
<b>R23</b>	<b>Ask all</b> SHOWCARD C10. OVERALL, HOW DO YOU RATE THE GENERAL CONDITION OF THIS HOUSE/FLAT? Very good [1] Fairly good [2] Average/alright [3] Fairly poor [4] Very poor [5] Don't know [6]	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  3,6,9,12	R23
<b>R25</b>	<b>Ask R25 to R35 if ACCOM coded flat or maisonette (2)</b> WHO REPAIRS AND LOOKS AFTER THE COMMON PARTS OF THE BLOCK, LIKE ANY COMMON STAIRS, OR THE ROOF? Owners/Residents [1] Owners/Residents pay factor/property management company to arrange it [2] Council/housing association [3] Landlord [4] Owner pays cleaner/some-one [5] Other (Write in) [6] No-one [7] Don't know [8]	SHCS  BACKCODED	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  3,6,9,12	R25

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
R25A	<p><b>Ask if R25 = 2</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C11 HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE OVERALL SERVICE PROVIDED BY YOUR FACTOR?</p> <p>Don't have a factor</p> <p>Very Satisfied</p> <p>Fairly satisfied</p> <p>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied</p> <p>Fairly dissatisfied</p> <p>Very dissatisfied</p> <p>No opinion</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1]</p> <p>[2]</p> <p>[3]</p> <p>[4]</p> <p>[5]</p> <p>[6]</p> <p>[7]</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	R25A
R26	<p>DO THE PEOPLE WHO LIVE IN THIS BLOCK REGULARLY MEET TO DISCUSS THINGS LIKE REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE?</p> <p>INCLUDE SHARED AREAS OF A 4 IN-A-BLOCK</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> <p>Don't know</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1]</p> <p>[2]</p> <p>[3]</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	R26
R27	<p>SHOWCARD C12.</p> <p>HOW EASY OR DIFFICULT IS IT TOGET COMMON REPAIRS DONE IN THIS BLOCK?</p> <p>Very easy</p> <p>Fairly easy</p> <p>Quite difficult</p> <p>Very difficult</p> <p>Don't know</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1]</p> <p>[2]</p> <p>[3]</p> <p>[4]</p> <p>[5]</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	R27
R28	<p>ARE YOU AWARE OF ANY OCCASIONS WHEN PEOPLE HAVE FAILED TO PAY THEIR SHARE OF REPAIRS?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1]</p> <p>[2]</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	R28

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>R29</b>	<b>Ask if coded yes (1) at R28</b> WHAT DID YOU DO IN THAT SITUATION? Couldn't do repairs Did repairs anyway Owners/residents took legal action Obtained statutory notice from the council Factor took legal action	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	SHCS  1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  3,6,9,12	R29
<b>R31</b>	<b>IS THERE A MAINTENANCE FUND OR ACCOUNT THAT EVERYONE PAYS INTO ON A REGULAR BASIS TO COVER REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE COMMON PARTS?</b>  Yes No Don't know	[1] [2] [3]	SHCS  1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  3,6,9,12	R31
<b>R32</b>	<b>STILL THINKING OF THE COMMON PARTS – IS IT REGULARLY INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED OR IS WORK DONE ONLY WHEN THERE IS AN EMERGENCY?</b>  Regularly maintained Work done only in emergency Don't know	[1] [2] [3]	SHCS  1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  3,6,9,12	R32
<b>R33</b>	<b>SHOWCARD C13. WHICH OF THESE THINGS, IF ANY, DOES THE FACTOR/COUNCIL/ HOUSING ASSOCIATION ETC. DO TO MAINTAIN THE COMMON PARTS OF THIS BUILDING? MULTICODE OK.</b>  Upkeep and maintenance of common grounds (grass cutting etc.) Maintenance/cleaning of common stair Window cleaning Repairs to roof Cleaning gutters Repairs to outside walls and windows Repairs to door entry system Surveys to identify problems Don't know None of these	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	SHCS  1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  3,6,9,12	R33_1 to R33_10

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
R34A	<p><b>Ask if not coded don't know (9) or none of these (10) at R33 – ASK SEPARATELY FOR EACH LISTED AT R33.</b></p> <p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY A REGULAR SERVICE CHARGE FOR THIS IN ADDITION TO THE MORTGAGE/RENT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R34A_1 to R34A_8
R34B	<p><b>Ask if not coded don't know (9) or none of these (10) at R33 – ASK SEPARATELY FOR EACH LISTED AT R33.</b></p> <p>AND, ARE ANY IRREGULAR PAYMENTS MADE BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD TO COVER THIS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R34B_1 to R34B_8
R35	<p>SHOWCARD C14. HOW SATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE MANAGEMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF THE COMMON PARTS OF THIS BLOCK/ BUILDING?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>	SHCS	1/3 BIENNIAL - SHCS WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 3,6,9,12	R35
PA1	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD C14 AGAIN. ON THE WHOLE, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THIS HOUSE/FLAT?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 7,8,10,11	PA1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
PA2	<p><b>Ask if coded fairly dissatisfied (4) or very dissatisfied (5) at PA1</b></p> <p>WHAT IS IT ABOUT THIS HOUSE/FLAT THAT YOU ARE DISSATISFIED WITH?</p> <p>NOTE TO INTERVIEWER. CODES RECORDED ACROSS FOUR LISTS: CONDITION OF ACCOMM; NEIGHBOURHOOD; SIZE OF HOME; AND AMENITIES</p> <p><b>Multi1 – CONDITION OF ACCOMMODATION.</b></p> <p>Repairs not carried out properly [Multi1, 1] [1]            Poor state of repair [Multi1, 2] [2]            Dampness [Multi1, 3] [3]            No heating/not enough heating [Multi1, 4] [4]            Windows need replacing/repairing [Multi1, 5] [5]            Doors need replacing/repairing [Multi1, 6] [6]            Floorboards need replacing/repairing [Multi1, 7] [7]            Roof needs replacing/repairing [Multi1, 8] [8]            No sound proofing [Multi1, 9] [9]            Needs re-wiring [Multi1, 10] [10]            Inadequate bathroom facilities [Multi1, 11] [11]            Dislike furnishings/decoration [Multi1, 12] [12]</p> <p><b>Multi2 – NEIGHBOURHOOD/AREA</b></p> <p>Dislike neighbours/ noisy neighbours/unfriendly people [Multi2, 1] [13]            Dislike area [2] [14]            Too remote [3] [15]            Problems with rubbish/dirt/fouling [4] [16]            Vandalism [5] [17]            Inadequate parking [6] [18]</p> <p><b>Multi3 – SIZE OF HOME</b></p> <p>Home too large [Multi3, 1] [19]            Home too small [2] [20]            Individual rooms too small [3] [21]            Too few bedrooms for my family [4] [22]            Other size of dwelling reasons [5] [23]</p> <p><b>Multi4 – AMENITIES/DESIGN/GARDEN</b></p> <p>Problems with access [Multi4, 1] [24]            Would like own entrance [2] [25]            Too many stairs to get to my home [3] [26]            Not enough storage space/cupboards [4] [27]            Home generally badly designed [5] [28]            Lack of security [6] [29]            Heating system too expensive [7] [30]            Garden too small [8] [31]            Garden too large [9] [32]            No garden [10] [33]  <b>Other [11] [35]</b></p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>AMENDED TO MATCH OLD SHCS CODES. (RAW DATA CODES GIVEN AFTER CATEGORIES)</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	<p>SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STERAMS</p> <p>7,8,10,11</p>	<p>PA2_01 to PA2_35</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>PA3</b>	<b>Ask all</b> SHOWCARD C14 AGAIN. AND MORE SPECIFICALLY, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH THE OVERALL SIZE OF THIS HOUSE/FLAT?  Very satisfied [1] Fairly satisfied [2] Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3] Fairly dissatisfied [4] Very dissatisfied [5] No opinion [6]	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STERAMS  7,8,10,11	PA3
<b>PA4</b>	<b>Ask all</b> IN YOUR VIEW, DOES YOUR HOUSE/FLAT HAVE TOO FEW ROOMS, TOO MANY ROOMS, OR ABOUT THE RIGHT NUMBER FOR YOUR CURRENT HOUSEHOLD?  Too few [1] Too many [2] About right [3]	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STERAMS  7,8,10,11	PA4
<b>PA8</b>	<b>Ask all</b> DOES YOUR HOME HAVE A PRIVATE WATER SUPPLY? THAT IS A WATER SUPPLY THAT IS NOT CONNECTED TO A MAINS WATER SUPPLY  Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STERAMS  7,8,10,11	PA8

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>HT1</b>	<b>Ask all</b> I'M NOW GOING TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR HEATING. CAN I JUST CHECK, WHICH OF THESE ROOMS DO YOU HAVE? READ OUT. Kitchen Bathroom Main Living Room Hall Main Bedroom 2nd Bedroom 3rd Bedroom Other Public Room Utility Room Other Room Living room/kitchen Livingroom/bedroom Living room/kitchen/bedroom	SHCS [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10] [11] [12] [13]	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 2,5,8,11	HT1_1 to HT1_13
<b>HT2</b>	<b>Ask all</b> SHOWCARD D1. WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES THE MAIN FORM OF HEATING YOU USE AT HOME (THAT IS THE TYPE YOU USE MOST OFTEN)? A Electric storage heaters B Central heating with radiators C Warm air central heating D Fixed gas fire/Gas convector E Portable gas heater (Calor gas) or paraffin heater F Plug in Electric fire or heater G Electric panel heating H Solid Fuel-open grate, enclosed grate/stove I Other Don't know	SHCS [1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9] [10]	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 2,5,8,11	HT2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>XCHCONT</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded electronic storage heaters (1), central heating with radiators (2) or warm air central heating (3) at HT2</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE CENTRAL HEATING WHICH USES A TIME CLOCK, THERMOSTAT, OR THERMOSTATIC RADIATORS?</p> <p>Yes, time clock [1]                      Yes, thermostat [2]                      Yes, thermostatic radiators [3]                      No, none of these* [4]                      Don't know* [5]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT2CHCONT_1 to HT2CHCONT_5
<b>XCLKCONT</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded time clock (1) or thermostat (2) at XCHCONT</b></p> <p>DO YOU (OR ANYONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD) USE THE TIME CLOCK OR THERMOSTAT TO ADJUST HOW LONG OR HOW HIGH YOU HEAT YOUR HOME?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT2CLKCONT
<b>XTHMEASE</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded electronic storage heaters (1), central heating with radiators (2) or warm air central heating (3) at HT2</b></p> <p>DO YOU FIND YOUR CENTRAL HEATING SYSTEM EASY TO USE AND CONTROL?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT2THMEASE
<b>XFLPLCH</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded electronic storage heaters (1), central heating with radiators (2) or warm air central heating (3) at HT2</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE FULL OR PARTIAL CENTRAL HEATING?</p> <p>Full central heating [1]                      Partial central heating [2]                      No central heating [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT2FLPLCH

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>XDHT3</b>	<b>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFIPICH</b> ON WINTER WEEKDAYS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS? No hours [1] 1 to 3 hours [2] 4 to 6 hours [3] 7 to 9 hours [4] 10 to 12 hours [5] 13 to 16 hours [6] 17 to 19 hours [7] 20 to 23 hours [8] 24 hours [9] Don't know [10]	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 2,5,8,11	HT2DHT3
<b>XWKDYOFF</b>	<b>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFIPICH</b> ARE THERE ANY ROOMS WHICH ARE NOT HEATED ON WINTER WEEKDAYS, FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE RADIATOR IS TURNED OFF? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 2,5,8,11	HT2_WKDAYOFF
<b>ROOM1</b>	<b>Ask if coded yes (1) at XWKDYOFF</b> WHICH ROOMS? [ONLY LIST ROOMS THAT EXIST AT HT1] Kitchen [1] Bathroom [2] Main Living Room [3] Hall [4] Main Bedroom [5] 2nd Bedroom [6] 3rd Bedroom [7] Other Public Room [8] Utility Room [9] Other Room [10] Living room/kitchen [11] Livingroom/bedroom [12] Living room/kitchen/bedroom [13]	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 2,5,8,11	HT2_WKDAYOFF_R01 to HT2_WKDAYOFF_R13

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>XDH4</b>	<b>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFIPICH</b> ON WINTER WEEKENDS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS? No hours [1] 1 to 3 hours [2] 4 to 6 hours [3] 7 to 9 hours [4] 10 to 12 hours [5] 13 to 16 hours [6] 17 to 19 hours [7] 20 to 23 hours [8] 24 hours [9] Don't know [10]	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 2,5,8,11	HT2_DH4
<b>XWKEDOFF</b>	<b>Ask if coded Full central heating (1) at XFIPICH</b> ARE THERE ANY ROOMS WHICH ARE NOT HEATED ON WINTER WEEKENDS, FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE RADIATOR IS TURNED OFF? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 2,5,8,11	HT2_WKEDOFF
<b>XWKEDRM</b>	<b>Ask if coded yes (1) at XWKEDOFF</b> WHICH ROOMS? [ONLY LIST ROOMS THAT EXIST AT HT1] Kitchen [1] Bathroom [2] Main Living Room [3] Hall [4] Main Bedroom [5] 2nd Bedroom [6] 3rd Bedroom [7] Other Public Room [8] Utility Room [9] Other Room [10] Living room/kitchen [11] Livingroom/bedroom [12] Living room/kitchen/bedroom [13]	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 2,5,8,11	HT2_WKEDOFF_R01 to HT2_WKEDOFF_R13

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HT3	<p><b>Ask all who don't have full central heating (HT2 is 4 THRU 10) OR (HT2 is 1,2,3 AND XFLPLCH = 2 THRU 4)</b></p> <p>ON WINTER WEEKDAYS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS? READ OUT EACH ROOM IN TURN:</p> <p>[ONLY ROOMS THAT EXIST, ACCORDING TO HT1 SHOWN]</p> <p>A - Kitchen                      B – Bathroom                      C - Main Living Room                      D – Hall                      E - Main bedroom                      F - 2nd Bedroom                      G - 3rd Bedroom                      H - other public room                      I - Utility room                      J - Other room                      K - Living room/kitchen                      L - Livingroom/bedroom                      M - Living room/kitchen/bedroom</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>0 (no hours) [1]                      1 - 3 [2]                      4 - 6 [3]                      7 - 9 [4]                      10 - 12 [5]                      13 - 16 [6]                      17 - 19 [7]                      20 - 23 [8]                      24 hours [9]                      Don't know [10]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT3_1 to HT3_13

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HT4	<p><b>Ask all who don't have full central heating (HT2 is 4 THRU 10) OR (HT2 is 1,2,3 AND XFLPLCH = 2 THRU 4)</b></p> <p>ON WINTER WEEKENDS FOR HOW LONG DO YOU HEAT YOUR ROOMS? READ OUT EACH ROOM IN TURN:</p> <p>A - Kitchen                      B – Bathroom                      C - Main Living Room                      D – Hall                      E - Main bedroom                      F - 2nd Bedroom                      G - 3rd Bedroom                      H - other public room                      I - Utility room                      J - Other room                      K - Living room/kitchen                      L - Livingroom/bedroom                      M - Living room/kitchen/bedroom</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>0 (no hours) [1]                      1 - 3 [2]                      4 - 6 [3]                      7 - 9 [4]                      10 - 12 [5]                      13 - 16 [6]                      17 - 19 [7]                      20 - 23 [8]                      24 hours [9]                      Don't know [10]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT4_1 to HT4_13
HT4A	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D2. GENERALLY SPEAKING, DURING WINTER WHEN HEATING NEEDS ARE GREATEST, AT WHICH OF THESE TIMES ARE YOU OR SOMEONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD REGULARLY AT HOME? (MULTI-OK)</p> <p>All day/all the time (single code)* [1]                      Weekday morning (9am-noon) [2]                      Weekday lunchtime (noon-2pm) [3]                      Weekday afternoon (2pm-5pm) [4]                      Weekday evenings [5]                      Weekend daytimes [6]                      Weekend evenings [7]                      Highly variable (no regular pattern) [8]                      Don't know (SPONTANEOUS ONLY)* [9]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT4A_01 to HT4A_09

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>HT5</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D3. WHICH OF THESE TYPES OF FUEL DO YOU USE FOR LIGHTING, HEATING AND POWER? STRESS NOT JUST FOR HEATING</p> <p>Electricity [1]                      Gas [2]                      Heating oil [3]                      Solid fuel (coal/wood) [4]                      Bottled gas [5]                      Bulk liquid propane gas [6]                      Paraffin [7]                      Other fuel [8]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT5_1 to HT5_8
<b>HT5B</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THESE TYPES OF FUEL BILLS DO YOU PAY TOGETHER?</p> <p>[ONLY TYPES OF FUEL RECORDED AT HT5 SHOWN]                      [LOOPED UNTIL NOT PAID TOGETHER OR ONE TYPE LEFT]</p> <p>Electricity [1]                      Gas [2]                      Heating oil [3]                      Solid fuel (coal/wood) [4]                      Bottled gas [5]                      Bulk liquid propane gas [6]                      Paraffin [7]                      Other fuel [8]                      Not paid together (paid as separate bills) [9]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT5B_G1_1 to HT5B_G3_8.
<b>HT6</b>	<p><b>Ask HT6 for each fuel coded at HT5</b></p> <p>AND THINKING ABOUT THE COST OF YOUR FUEL BILLS, HOW MUCH DO YOU SPEND ON {FUEL}?</p> <hr/> <p>DWP (DSS) [1]                      Free [2]                      Refused [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT6_G1 to HT6_G3 HT6_G1DKREF to HT6_G3DKREF HT6_I1 to HT6_I8 HT6_I1DKREF to HT6_I8DKREF

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HT7	<p><b>Ask all who gave a figure for HT6</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D4 WHAT PERIOD DOES THE AMOUNT YOU JUST GAVE COVER?</p> <p>Twelve months [1]                      Six months [2]                      Three months [3]                      Two months [4]                      One month [5]                      Four weeks [6]                      Three weeks [7]                      Two weeks [8]                      One week [9]</p>		<p>SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>HT7_G1 to HT7_G3                      HT7_I1 to HT7_I8</p>
HT8	<p><b>Ask all who gave a figure for HT7</b></p> <p>WHAT METHOD OF PAYMENT DID YOU USE TO PAY FOR {FUEL}?</p> <p>Direct debit [1]                      Continuous credit card authority [2]                      Standing order [3]                      Budget payment system [4]                      Pre-payment (key) meter (Powercard) [5]                      Quantum/paypoint at local shop or post office [6]                      Included in rent [7]                      Fuel direct [8]                      Direct from benefit [9]                      Cash/cheque [10]                      Internet [11]</p>	SHCS	<p>SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	<p>HT8_G1_01 to HT8_G3_11                      HT8_I1_01 to HT8_I8_11</p>
HT8A	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE AN ARRANGEMENT OR CONTRACT TO SERVICE YOUR HEATING?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	SHCS	<p>SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	HT8A

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HT8B	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at HT8A</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DO YOU PAY FOR THIS SERVICE?</p> <p>RECORD BELOW TO NEAREST £ ENTER AMOUNT OF LAST BILL IF OFFERED, OTHERWISE OBTAIN BEST ESTIMATE.</p> <hr/> <p>Free [1]                      Refused [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT8B
HT8D	<p><b>Ask all who gave a figure for HT8B</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D4 AGAIN</p> <p>WHAT PERIOD DOES THE AMOUNT YOU JUST GAVE COVER?</p> <p>Twelve months [1]                      Six months [2]                      Three months [3]                      Two months [4]                      One month [5]                      Four weeks [6]                      Three weeks [7]                      Two weeks [8]                      One week [9]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT8D
HT11	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>DURING THE WINTER MONTHS, DO YOU GENERALLY FIND THAT YOUR HEATING KEEPS YOU WARM ENOUGH AT HOME, OR NOT?</p> <p>Yes, always [1]                      Only some of the time [2]                      No, never [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT11

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HT12	<p><b>Ask if coded only some of the time (2) or never (3) at HT11</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH OF A PROBLEM IS THIS, IF AT ALL, TO YOU?</p> <p>A serious problem [1]                      A bit of a problem [2]                      Not very much of a problem [3]                      Not a problem [4]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT12
HT13	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D5, OVERALL, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH YOUR HEATING?</p> <p>Very satisfied [1]                      Fairly satisfied [2]                      Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]                      Fairly dissatisfied [4]                      Very dissatisfied [5]                      Don't know [6]</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT13
HT14	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D6, WHICH OF THESE THINGS, IF ANY, MAKE IT DIFFICULT TO HEAT YOUR HOME?</p> <p>A No central heating [1-13 SAME AS OLD SHCS] [1]                      B Not enough heaters/radiators [2]                      C Position of heaters/radiators [3]                      D Poor system/need new system [4]                      E Radiators not big enough [5]                      F Heating not working [6]                      G Dislike storage heaters [7]                      H Inadequate heating [8]                      I Diff to control/regulate [9]                      J Heating in part of house [10]                      K Hard to control heat [11]                      L Need new windows/dble glazing [12]                      M No insulation/poor insulation [13]                      N Draughty [SHCS 2011 – code 19] [14]                      O Room(s) too big [SHCS 2011 – code 14] [15]                      P Can't afford to heat house [SHCS 2011 – code 15] [16]                      Q Can't afford to replace system [SHCS 2011 – code 16] [17]                      *Other (Please specify) [SHCS 2011 – code 18] [18]                      *None of these [SHCS 2011 – code 17] [19]</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>NOTE - CODES DO NOT MATCH HISTORIC SHCS CODES.</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  2,5,8,11	HT14_01 to HT14_19

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>RESFOOD</b>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT HOW PREPARED YOU THINK YOUR HOUSEHOLD IS FOR PERIODS OF MAJOR DISRUPTION. THINKING ABOUT A PERIOD OF SEVERE WEATHER LIKE THE SNOW IN DECEMBER 2010, HOW MANY DAYS DO YOU THINK YOUR HOUSEHOLD WOULD HAVE ENOUGH TO EAT WITHOUT HAVING TO GET TO THE SHOPS?</p> <hr/> <p>None [1]</p>	<p>(OPEN NUMERIC WITH A NONE PRE-CODE) MIN FOR OPEN NUMBER 1, MAX = 28.</p> <p><b>QUESTION WORDING CHANGED IN Q2.</b></p> <p>QUARTER 1 WORDING</p> <p>.... WOULD BE ABLE TO CONTINUE COOKING AND EATING THE SAME TYPE OF MEALS AS YOU DO NORMALLY WITHOUT HAVING TO GET TO THE SHOPS?</p> <p>QUARTER 2 TO 4 WORDING</p> <p>....WOULD HAVE ENOUGH TO EAT WITHOUT HAVING TO GET TO THE SHOPS?</p>	<p>1/3 <b>BIENNIAL –</b> 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RESFOOD_2012Q1 +RESFOOD_2012Q2to4</p>
<b>RESWARM</b>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>AND STILL THINKING ABOUT A PERIOD OF SEVERE WEATHER, WHAT TYPES OF HEATING WOULD YOU HAVE AVAILABLE IF THERE WAS NO GAS OR ELECTRICITY?</p> <p>Open fire/ solid fuel stove [1]                      Portable gas heater (Calor gas) [2]                      Oil or paraffin heater [3]                      Other (Please specify) [4]                      *None [5]</p>	<p><b>QUESTION DROPPED AFTER 2012 Q1</b></p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	<p>1/3 <b>BIENNIAL –</b> 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RESWARM_1 to RESWARM_5</p>
<b>RESEMERGE</b>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>IF YOU HAD TO LEAVE YOUR HOME QUICKLY, WOULD YOU BE ABLE TO LOCATE THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WITHIN FIVE MINUTES? (RANDOMISE ORDER OF ITEMS)</p> <p>A – FIRST-AID KIT                      B – TORCH                      C –IMPORTANT DOCUMENTS, SUCH AS BIRTH CERTIFICATES AND INSURANCE POLICIES                      D – A BATTERY-POWERED OR WIND-UP RADIO.</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No, could not locate with five minutes [2]                      No, don't have [3]                      Don't know [5]</p>	<p><b>QUESTION INTRODUCED IN 2012 Q2</b></p>	<p>1/3 <b>BIENNIAL –</b> 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RESEMERG_1 TO RESEMERG_4</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>ES2A</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D7. DOES YOUR DWELLING USE ENERGY FROM ANY OF THESE SOURCES? PLEASE ONLY INCLUDE SOURCES INDIVIDUAL TO THE DWELLING OR FOR A SMALL COMMUNITY - NOT ENERGY FROM THE NATIONAL GRID</p> <p>A - PHOTO-VOLTAICS                      B - SOLAR PANELS                      C - AIR AND GROUND SOURCE HEAT PUMPS                      D - WIND TURBINES                      E - UTILISATION OF LANDFILL GASES                      F - GEO-THERMAL ENERGY                      G - BIOMASS                      H - HYDRO                      I - COMBINED HEAT AND POWER</p> <p>Yes                      No                      Don't know</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  6,7,10,11	ES2A
<b>ES2B</b>	<p><b>Ask if ES2a = Yes</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D7 AGAIN. WHAT SOURCE(S) DOES YOUR DWELLING USE?</p> <p>A Photo-voltaics                      B Solar panels                      C Air and ground source heat pumps                      D Wind turbines                      E Utilisation of landfill gases                      F Geo-thermal energy                      G Biomass                      H Hydro                      I Combined Heat and Power                      Other</p>	SHCS	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS  6,7,10,11	ES2B_01 to ES2B_10

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>ES3</b>	<b>Ask all</b> DOES ANY OF YOUR HEATING COME FROM A COMMUNAL OR DISTRICT HEATING SYSTEM? Yes No Don't know	[1] [2] [3]	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 6,7,10,11	ES3
<b>ES4A</b>	<b>Ask all</b> SHOWCARD D8 TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU MONITOR YOUR USE OF ENERGY IN YOUR PROPERTY? IF ASKED, INCLUDE ALL USES OF ENERGY (HEATING, LIGHTING, COOKING, ETC.) Very closely Fairly closely Not very closely Not at all Don't know	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 6,7,10,11	ES4A
<b>ES4B</b>	<b>Ask all</b> DO YOU HAVE AN ENERGY-USE MONITORING DEVICE IN YOUR HOME? INTERVIEWERS: CODE YES IF THEY USE A 'SMART METER'. Yes No Don't know	[1] [2] [3]	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 6,7,10,11	ES4B
<b>SA1</b>	<b>Ask all</b> DO YOU HAVE ANY SMOKE ALARMS FITTED? IF YES, HOW MANY? No, none Yes, 1 Yes, 2 Yes, more than 2 Don't know	[1] [2] [3] [4] [5]	SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS 6,7,10,11	SA1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
SA2	<p><b>Ask if SA1 (2), (3), (4) or (5)</b></p> <p>DO THE SMOKE ALARM(S) WORK?</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1] [2] [3]</p>	<p>SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>6,7,10,11</p>	SA2
SA3	<p><b>Ask if SA1 (2), (3), (4) or (5)</b></p> <p>WHEN WERE THE SMOKE ALARM(S) LAST TESTED?</p> <p>In the last week In the last month In the last 6 months In the last year Over a year ago Never Don't know</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7]</p>	<p>SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>6,7,10,11</p>	SA3
CD1	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D9. DO YOU HAVE ANY OF THESE PROBLEMS IN YOUR HOME AS A RESULT OF CONDENSATION OR DAMP?</p> <p>A Steamed up windows B Steamed/ Wet walls C Damage to paint D Carpet mould E Wall mould F Staining to walls Other None Don't know</p>	<p>SHCS (AMENDED)</p> <p>[1] [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] [8] [9]</p>	<p>SHCS AMENDED – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>6,7,10,11</p>	CD1_01 to CD1_09
CD4	<p><b>Ask if coded 4 or 5 at CD1</b></p> <p>WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES THE MOULD, WHEN THE MOULD IS AT ITS WORST ... READ OUT</p> <p>Small spots or Hand sized patches or Larger patches</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1] [2] [3]</p>	<p>SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>6,7,10,11</p>	CD4

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>CD5</b>	<p><b>Ask CD4 for all rooms coded 4 or 5 at CD2</b></p> <p>IS/ARE THE PROBLEMS OF MOULD ALL THE YEAR ROUND, OR ONLY IN THE WINTER?</p> <p>All year [1]                      Winter only [2]                      Other (WRITE in) [3]                      Don't know [4]</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	<p>SHCS – BUT WITH ADJUSTED STREAMS</p> <p>6,7,10,11</p>	CD5
<b>CC3</b>	<p><b>Ask for all people who have a long-standing health problem or disability or both at HF1 (codes 1 to 3). CC3, CC4, CC5</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D10. WHAT ADAPTATION OR AIDS (DO YOU/DOES [NAME OF PERSON]) USE TO GET ABOUT INDOORS? CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>A Stick/crutches [1]                      B Walking frame [2]                      C Wheelchair (self-propelled) [3]                      D Wheelchair (powered) [4]                      E With assistance of someone else in household [5]                      F Being carried by someone else in household [6]                      G Carried by carer [7]                      H Handrails [8]                      I Stairlifts [9]                      None/nothing - can't get about the home* [11]                      None/nothing - don't need* [12]                      Other [10] [19]</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>VARIABLE CODES CHANGED FROM SHCS. CODES IN BRACKETS GIVE OLD SHCS VARIABLES. (1-9 ARE THE SAME)</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p>	CC3_1_01 to CC3_10_19
<b>CC4</b>	<p><b>WHO WOULD YOU SAY HAS MOST DIFFICULTY GETTING AROUND INDOORS?</b></p> <p>{person1} [1]                      {person2} [2]                      {person3} [3]                      {person4} [4]                      {person5} [5]                      {person6} [6]                      {person7} [7]                      {person8} [8]                      {person9} [9]                      {person10} [10]                      Neither/none have any difficulty getting around indoors [11]</p>	<p>SHCS</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p>	CC4

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
CC5	<p><b>Ask if CC4= Person 1 to Person 10 (IE NOT NEITHER/NONE)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D11. I AM GOING TO READ OUT A NUMBER OF DAILY ACTIVITIES. PLEASE COULD YOU TELL ME FROM THIS CARD WHAT DIFFICULTY, IF ANY, [PERSON INDICATED AT CC4] HAVE DOING EACH ONE WITHOUT ASSISTANCE?</p> <p>A - Getting in or out of bed                      B - Getting up and down stairs                      C - Moving around the house                      D - Getting in and out of the house                      E - Cooking                      F - Using the bathroom/WC</p> <p>No difficulty [1]                      Some difficulty [2]                      Great difficulty [3]                      Unable to do [4]                      Don't know [5]                      Not applicable [6]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	CC5_1 to CC5_6
CC6	<p><b>Ask if anyone at HF1 = 1,2,3.</b></p> <p>WHAT, IF ANYTHING, IS THERE ABOUT YOUR HOME THAT LIMITS THE ACTIVITIES THAT YOU (OR ANYONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD) CAN DO? <i>DO NOT PROMPT – PROBE.</i></p> <p>Can't get up/down stairs inside house [1]                      Too small/need more rooms [2]                      Can't leave house because of stairs to house [3]                      Restricted movement/can't get around the house due to design/layout [4]                      Doors too narrow [5]                      Rooms too small [6]                      Bath/shower difficult to access/use [7]                      Toilet difficult to access/use [8]                      Electric lights/sockets are difficult to reach/use [9]                      Heating controls are difficult to reach/use [10]                      Can't open windows [11]                      Difficulty answering/opening door [12]                      Cupboards/shelves are difficult to reach/use [13]                      Can't get into/use garden [14]                      None/nothing [SHCS 2011, was 16] [15]                      Other (Please specify) [SHCS 2011, was 15] [16]</p>	<p>NOTE: Codes differ re none/other from 2011 SHCS codes</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	SHCS 1,2,3,4	CC6_01 to CC6_16

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
CC7	<p><b>Ask if anyone at HF1 = 1,2,3</b></p> <p>DOES YOUR HOME REQUIRE ADAPTATIONS TO MAKE IT EASIER FOR YOU (OR ANYONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD) TO GO ABOUT DAILY ACTIVITIES?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	CC7
CC8A	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D12. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE ADAPTATIONS DO YOU HAVE IN YOUR HOME, WHETHER THEY ARE CURRENTLY NEEDED OR NOT? PLEASE PROMPT RESPONDENT TO THINK ABOUT ANY EXISTING ADAPTIONS TO THEIR HOME EVEN IF THEY ARE NOT USED</p> <p>A Ramps [1]                      B Door widening [2]                      C Relocated light switches and power points [3]                      D Individual alarm system [4]                      E Stairlift [5]                      F Through floor lift [6]                      G Handrails [7]                      H Specially designed/adapted kitchen [8]                      I Specially designed/adapted bathroom/shower [9]                      J Specially designed/adapted toilet [10]                      K Door entry phone [11]                      L Extension to meet disabled person's needs [12]                      M Special furniture [13]                      NONE needed/provided* [SHCS 2011 was 15] [14]                      Other (TYPE IN) [SHCS 2011 was 14] [15]                      Don't know* [16]</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>NOTE: Codes differ re none/other from 2011 SHCS codes</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	SHCS 1,2,3,4	CC8A_01 to CC8A_16

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>CC8B</b>	<b>Ask if CC7 = Yes</b>	SHCS	SHCS	CC8B_01 to CC8B_20
	SHOWCARD D12 AGAIN. AND WHICH ARE MISSING, BUT ARE REQUIRED?	NOTE: Codes differ re none/other from 2011 SHCS codes	1,2,3,4	
	[ONLY SHOW AIDS/ADAPT'S NOT RECORDED AT CC8A]			
	Ramps	[1]		
	Door widening	[2]	BACKCODED	
	Relocated light switches and power points	[3]		
	Individual alarm system	[4]		
	Stairlift	[5]		
	Through floor lift	[6]		
	Handrails	[7]		
	Specially designed/adapted kitchen	[8]		
	Specially designed/adapted bathroom/shower	[9]		
	Specially designed/adapted toilet	[10]		
	Door entry phone	[11]		
	Extension to meet disabled person's needs	[12]		
	Special furniture	[13]		
	None [was 15]	[14]		
	Other (TYPE IN) [was 14]	[19]		
	Don't know* [was16]	[20]		
<b>CC9</b>	<b>Ask if CC7 = Yes</b>	SHCS	SHCS	CC9
	SHOWCARD D13. HOW SUITABLE IS THIS ACCOMMODATION FOR YOUR/THEIR NEEDS?		1,2,3,4	
	Very suitable	[1]		
	Fairly suitable	[2]		
	Not very suitable	[3]		
	Not at all suitable	[4]		
	Don't know	[5]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
CC10	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK ABOUT ANY CARE OR SUPPORT SERVICES PEOPLE SOMETIMES RECEIVE TO HELP THEM REMAIN IN THEIR HOMES	SHCS	SHCS	CC10_01 to CC10_13
	<b>Ask all</b>	BACKCODED	1,2,3,4	
	SHOWCARD D14.			
	WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE SERVICES DO YOU OR OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS RECEIVE AT PRESENT? MULTICODE OK			
	A Home care worker/home help (helping with housework, cooking, cleaning)	[1]		
	B Home care worker (helping with washing/bathing, dressing, toilet)	[2]		
	C Meals delivered to home/meals on wheels	[3]		
	D Day care/day centre (in hospital, residential home or other organisation)	[4]		
	E Respite/short term care in residential/nursing home	[5]		
	F Occupational therapy/physiotherapy	[6]		
	G Help with shopping	[7]		
	H Night care (someone present at night only)	[8]		
	I Assistance from relative/friend/neighbour	[9]		
	Other (Please specify)	[10]		
Other (Please specify)	[11]			
Other (Please specify)	[12]			
None*	[13]			
CC11	<b>Ask all</b>	SHCS	SHCS	CC11_01 to CC11_13
	SHOWCARD D14 AGAIN. AND WHICH OF THESE DO YOU NEED...? MULTICODE OK	BACKCODED	1,2,3,4	
	[ONLY LIST THOSE NOT CURRENTLY RECEIVING GIVEN AT CC10]			
	A Home care worker/home help (helping with housework, cooking, cleaning)	[1]		
	B Home care worker (helping with washing/bathing, dressing, toilet)	[2]		
	C Meals delivered to home/meals on wheels	[3]		
	D Day care/day centre (in hospital, residential home or other organisation)	[4]		
	E Respite/short term care in residential/nursing home	[5]		
	F Occupational therapy/physiotherapy	[6]		
	G Help with shopping	[7]		
	H Night care (someone present at night only)	[8]		
	I Assistance from relative/friend/neighbour	[9]		
	Other (Please specify)	[10]		
	Other (Please specify)	[11]		
Other (Please specify)	[12]			
None*	[13]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
CC12	<p><b>Ask if coded more than one improvement at CC11</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD D14 AGAIN. WHICH ONE OF THESE WOULD DO MOST TO IMPROVE YOUR OR ANOTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S QUALITY OF LIFE?</p> <p>[ONLY LIST IMPROVEMENTS GIVEN AT CC11]</p> <p>Home care worker/home help (helping with housework, cooking, cleaning) [1]</p> <p>Home care worker (helping with washing/bathing, dressing, toilet) [2]</p> <p>Meals delivered to home/meals on wheels [3]</p> <p>Day care/day centre (in hospital, residential home or other organisation) [4]</p> <p>Respite/short term care in residential/nursing home [5]</p> <p>Occupational therapy/physiotherapy [6]</p> <p>Help with shopping [7]</p> <p>Night care (someone present at night only) [8]</p> <p>Assistance from relative/friend/neighbour [9]</p> <p>{Other1} [10]</p> <p>{other2} [11]</p> <p>{other3} [12]</p> <p>None [13]</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>BACKCODED BASED ON CC11</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p>	CC12
	<p><b>HG – EMPLOYMENT OF HIGHEST INCOME HOUSEHOLDER</b></p> <p>The questions in this section are written as though they are asked of the Highest Income Householder but in the interview, they could have been asked of another householder about the HIH. In these cases, text substitutions reworded the questions to refer to the HIH.</p>			
ILO1	<p>SHOW CARD E1</p> <p>IN THE LAST WEEK (THAT IS THE 7 DAYS ENDING SUNDAY THE { } {WAS NAME OF HIH/WERE YOU) DOING ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD, EVEN IF ONLY FOR ONE HOUR:</p> <p>A - Working as an employee (or temporarily away) [0/1]</p> <p>B - On a Government-sponsored training scheme (or temporarily away) [0/1]</p> <p>C - Self employed or freelance (or temporarily away) [0/1]</p> <p>D - Working unpaid for {sub3} own or family's business (or temporarily away) [0/1]</p> <p>E - Doing any other kind of paid work (or temporarily away) [0/1]</p> <p>F - None of the above* [0/1]</p>		<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	ILO1_1 to ILO1_6

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
ILO2	<p><b>Ask if not in paid work ((ILO1F=1) OR (ILO1D = 1 AND NOT ILO1A,B,C or E))</b></p> <p>THINKING OF THE 4 WEEKS ENDING SUNDAY THE {DATE OF THE PRECEDING SUNDAY}, {WAS NAME OF HIH/WERE YOU} ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR ANY KIND OF PAID WORK OR FOR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AT ANY TIME IN THOSE 4 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ALL	ILO2
ILO3	<p><b>Ask if not in paid work and not looking for paid work or training (ILO2 = 2)</b></p> <p>{WAS {NAME OF HIH} / WERE YOU} WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB THAT {HE/SHE/YOU} HAD ALREADY OBTAINED?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ALL	ILO3
ILO4	<p><b>Ask if not in paid work and looking for paid work or training or waiting to take up a job (IF ASKED ILO2) and (ILO2=1 or ILO3=1)</b></p> <p>IF A JOB OR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME HAD BEEN AVAILABLE IN THE WEEK ENDING SUNDAY THE {DATE OF THE PRECEDING SUNDAY}, WOULD {HE/SHE/YOU} HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN 2 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ALL	ILO4
HG18	<p><b>Ask for each who has paid job (ILO1A,B,C OR E=1)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY PAID JOBS DID YOU HAVE IN THE WEEK ENDING LAST SUNDAY?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998] Refused [999999]</p>		CORE ALL	HG18
HIHWRK2	<p><b>Ask if not in paid work ((ILO1F=1) OR (ILO1D = 1 AND NOT ILO1A,B,C or E))</b></p> <p>AND {HAVEYOU} HAD A PAID JOB IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE ALL	HIHWRK2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HG19	<p><b>Ask all in paid work (ILO1A,B,C OR E = 1) or who have been in paid work in the previous 5 years (HIHWRK2 = 1) else go to HH1.</b></p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR LAST/CURRENT PAID JOB, WHAT WAS/IS THE NAME OR TITLE OF THAT JOB?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>		CORE	DATA NOT SUPPLIED
			ALL	USED TO CODE INTO SOC, SIC, SEG, NS-SEC
HG20	<p>WHAT DOES (DID) THE FIRM/ORGANISATION YOU WORK(ED) FOR MAKE OR DO AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK(ED)?</p> <p><b>Describe fully - probe for the manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main good produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>		CORE	DATA NOT SUPPLIED
			ALL	USED TO CODE INTO SOC, SIC, SEG, NS-SEC
HG21	<p>WHAT DO/DOES/DID YOU MAINLY DO IN YOUR JOB?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>		CORE	DATA NOT SUPPLIED
			ALL	USED TO CODE INTO SOC, SIC, SEG, NS-SEC
HG22	<p>ARE/WERE YOU WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE OR ARE/WERE YOU SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2]</p>		CORE	HG22
			ALL	
HG23	<p><b>Ask if an employee (HG22=1)</b></p> <p>DO/DID YOU SUPERVISE ANY OTHER EMPLOYEES? (A supervisor or foreman is responsible for overseeing the work of other employees on a day-to-day basis)?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>		CORE	HG23
			ALL	
HG24	<p><b>Ask if an employee (HG22=1)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY EMPLOYEES OF YOUR FIRM/ORGANISATION ARE/WERE THERE AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU ACTUALLY WORK/WORKED?</p> <p>1-24 [1] 25-499 [2] 500 or more [3]</p>		CORE	HG24
			ALL	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HG25	<b>Ask if self-employed (HG22=2)</b>		CORE	HG25
	ARE/WERE YOU WORKING ON YOUR OWN OR DO/DID YOU HAVE EMPLOYEES?		ALL	
	On own/with partners but no employees With employees	[1] [2]		
HG26	<b>Ask if working with employees (HG25=2)</b>		CORE	HG26
	HOW MANY EMPLOYEES ARE/WERE THERE AT THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK/WORKED?		ALL	
	1-24 25-499 500 or more	[1] [2] [3]		
HG27	IS/WAS YOUR (MAIN) JOB FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME?		CORE	HG27
	Full time Part time	[1] [2]	ALL	
HG28	AND IS/WAS THAT JOB PERMANENT OR TEMPORARY (temporary means fixed-term contract or seasonal)		CORE	HG28
	Permanent Temporary	[1] [2]	ALL	

**HH – HOUSEHOLD INCOME**

The routing in the income section is particularly complex. Income information is gathered about the Highest Income Householder, his or her spouse or partner and the Random Adult. The routing will depend on who is being interviewed (HIH or partner).

Approximately 30% of all households have some missing data in the household income section either because they refuse to provide the information or they do not know some or all of the information. The information collected from these questions is used to impute values that are missing. Because of the high level of missing information in the raw data, only the final cleaned and imputed data is included in public datasets.

INTRO: The next group of questions is about your household's income. This will help us analyse the information on the survey's main topics – for example, to find out the extent of home ownership, car driving and Internet use by people with different levels of income. In order to make best use of the survey's information, we need to ask about various types of income, otherwise our results could be misleading. But please remember that everything you tell me is completely confidential, and will only be used for the purpose of producing statistics.

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH1	<b>Ask for all in paid employment and an employee HG22=1</b>		FULL	HH1
	NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE PAY IN THIS JOB. WHAT IS YOUR USUAL TAKE-HOME PAY, THAT IS AFTER ALL DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? <b>Probe for best estimate.</b>		ALL	HH1_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	No usual pay	[999996]		
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH2	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH1. If coded 'don't know' at HH1, go to HH5. If coded 'no usual pay', go to HH9.</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	HH2
	HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?		ALL	
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		
HH3	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH1.</b>		FULL	HH3
	INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE? <b>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</b>		ALL	
	Exact, consulted pay slip	[1]		
	Exact, did not consult pay slip	[2]		
	Estimate	[3]		
HH4	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH1.</b>		FULL	HH4
	HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? <b>Take average if varies. Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them at 1/3 or more of normal hourly rate</b>		ALL	HH4_DKREF
	<input type="text" value="Hours"/>			
	Can't say	[999996]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH7	<b>Ask if if HH1 coded 'don't know'.</b>		FULL	HH7
	<p>WHAT IS YOUR USUAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, AND INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?  <b>Write in probe for best estimate to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		ALL	HH7_DKREF
HH6	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH5.</b>			
	HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?	BACKCODED	FULL	HH7A
			ALL	
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
Calendar month	[6]			
Year	[7]			
Other (please specify)	[8]			
HH7B	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH5.</b>		FULL	HH7B
	INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE? <b>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</b>		ALL	
	<p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1]                      Exact, did not consult pay slip [2]                      Estimate [3]</p>			
HH8	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH5.</b>		FULL	HH8
	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Take average if varies. Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them at 1/3 or more of normal hourly rate</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Can't say [999996]</p>		ALL	HH8_DKREF

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH9	<b>Ask if HH1 coded 'no usual pay'. Otherwise, go to HH17.</b>		FULL	HH9
	<p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR TOTAL TAKE-HOME PAY, THAT IS AFTER ALL DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?  <b>Probe for best estimate.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		ALL	HH9_DKREF
HH10	<b>Continue if amount entered at HH9. Otherwise, go to HH13.</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	HH10
	<p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		ALL	
HH11	<b>Continue if amount entered at HH9.</b>		FULL	HH11
	<p>INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE?  <b>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</b></p> <p>Exact, consulted pay slip [1]                      Exact, did not consult pay slip [2]                      Estimate [3]</p>		ALL	
HH12	<b>Continue if amount entered at HH9</b>		FULL	HH12
	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Can't say [999996]</p>		ALL	HH12_DKREF

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH13	<b>Continue if HH9 coded 'don't know'.</b>		FULL	HH13
	<p>LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?  <b>Write in to nearest £.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		ALL	HH13_DKREF
HH14	<b>Continue if amount entered at HH13.</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	HH14
	HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?		ALL	
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
Year	[7]			
Other (please specify)	[8]			
HH15	INTERVIEWER PROBE IS THAT EXACT OR AN ESTIMATE? <b>Interviewer observe: did respondent consult pay slip.</b>		FULL	HH15
	Exact, consulted pay slip	[1]	ALL	
	Exact, did not consult pay slip	[2]		
	Estimate	[3]		
HH16	HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b>		FULL	HH16
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Can't say [999996]</p>		ALL	HH16_DKREF

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH17	<b>Ask for self-employed [coded 2 at HG22]. Otherwise got to HH22.</b>		FULL	HH17
	<p>ABOUT HOW MUCH INCOME AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS {DO YOU/XXXX} TAKE OUT OF THE BUSINESS FOR USE?</p> <p>(BY INCOME, I MEAN MONEY DRAWN FROM THE BUSINESS WHICH IS USED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC, NON-BUSINESS USE, IN OTHER WORDS, WHAT YOU HAVE TO LIVE ON).</p> <p><b>Write in to nearest £. Accept gross if net not possible</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996]                      Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		ALL	HH17_DKREF
HH18	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH17.</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	HH18
	<p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>		ALL	
HH19	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH17.</b>		FULL	HH19
	<p>CODE FOR:</p> <p>Net figure given [1]                      Gross figure given [2]</p>		ALL	
HH18X	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH17.</b>		FULL	HH18A
	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p>TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES. NOTE: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT 1/3 OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Can't say [999996]</p>		ALL	HH18A_DKREF

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH20	<b>ASK if HH17 coded 'no usual pay'.</b>		FULL	HH20
	CAN YOU GIVE ME AN ESTIMATE OF HOW MUCH YOU RECEIVED IN THE LAST YEAR. INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME FROM ANY OTHER EMPLOYMENT IN THE LAST YEAR. <b>Write in to nearest £</b>		ALL	HH20_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	No usual pay	[999996]		
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH20GN	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH20.</b>		FULL	HH20A
	CODE FOR:		ALL	
	Net figure given	[1]		
	Gross figure given	[2]		
HH21	<b>Continue if amount entered at HH20 or if coded 'no usual pay'.</b>		FULL	HH21
	HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK?		ALL	HH21_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	Can't say	[999996]		
HH22	<b>Ask if more than 1 job (coded more than 1 at HG18). Otherwise, go to HH27.</b>		FULL	HH22
	THINKING NOW ABOUT ANY OTHER JOBS, IN TOTAL WHAT IS YOUR USUAL PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE AND SO ON, FOR THESE OTHER JOBS?		ALL	HH22_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH23	<b>Continue if amount entered at HH22. If coded 'don't know' go to HH24. Otherwise, go to HH27.</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	HH23
	HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?		ALL	
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH22X	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH22.</b>		FULL	HH22A
	HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?  TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES. NOTE: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT 1/3 OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE		ALL	HH22A_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	Can't say	[999996]		
HH24	<b>Continue if HH22 coded 'don't know'.</b>		FULL	HH24
	CAN YOU TELL ME YOUR USUAL TOTAL GROSS PAY BEFORE DEDUCTIONS FOR THESE OTHER JOBS? <b>Write in to nearest £</b>		ALL	HH24_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH25	<b>Continue if amount entered at HH24.</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	HH25
	HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?		ALL	
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		
HH26	AND, HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK FOR THIS PAY?		FULL	HH26
	<input type="text"/>		ALL	HH26_DKREF
	Can't say	[999996]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH27	<p><b>Questions HH27 to HH55 are asked about the spouse of the HIH. If there is no spouse, skip to HH56.</b></p> <p>CAN I CHECK, ARE {YOU/SPOUSE'S NAME} IN PAID WORK FOR 1 OR MORE HOURS A WEEK?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	<p>Note: Questions are phrased here as though they are being asked of the HIH's spouse but in the script, text substitutions change the wording when the questions about being asked about the HIH's spouse.</p> <p>Questions HH27 to HH55 are all designed to collect the spouse's income from employment.</p>	<p>FULL ALL</p>	HH27
HH28	<p><b>Ask if HH27 coded 1. Otherwise go to HH56.</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE ONE JOB AT THE MOMENT, OR DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE?</p> <p>One job only [1] More than one job [2] Not sure [3]</p>		<p>FULL ALL</p>	HH28
HH29	<p><b>Ask if HH28 coded 2. Otherwise go to HH30.</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE WORK YOU DO FOR THE MOST HOURS EACH WEEK. IN THIS JOB ARE YOU AN EMPLOYEE OR SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2] Not sure [3]</p>		<p>FULL ALL</p>	HH29
HH30	<p><b>Ask if HH28 coded 1 (one job) or 3 (not sure)</b></p> <p>ARE YOU AN EMPLOYEE OR SELF-EMPLOYED?</p> <p>Employee [1] Self-employed [2] Not sure [3]</p>		<p>FULL ALL</p>	HH30
HH31	<p><b>ASK IF HH29 coded 1 or 3, OR if HH30 coded 1 or 3 (employee or not sure). If self employed (coded 2 at HH29 or HH30), route to HH46.</b></p> <p>NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE PAY {YOU/NAME OF SPOUSE} GET IN THIS JOB. WHAT IS {YOUR/NAME OF SPOUSE} USUAL TAKE-HOME PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? <b>Probe for best estimate. Write in to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>No usual pay [999996] Don't know [999998] Refused [999997]</p>		<p>FULL ALL</p>	<p>HH31 HH31_DKREF</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH32	<b>Ask if amount entered at HH31.</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	HH32
	HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?		ALL	
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
Year	[7]			
Other (please specify)	[8]			
HH33	<b>CODE ACCURACY:</b>		FULL	HH33
	Exact, consulted pay slip	[1]	ALL	
	Exact, did not consult pay slip	[2]		
Estimate	[3]			
HH34	HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?		FULL	HH34
	<b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b>		ALL	HH34_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	Can't say	[999996]		
HH35	<b>Ask if HH31 coded 'don't know'.</b>		FULL	HH35
	WHAT IS {YOUR/NAME OF SPOUSE} USUAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, AND INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS?		ALL	HH35_DKREF
	<b>Probe for best estimate</b>			
	<input type="text"/>			
	No usual pay	[999996]		
Don't know	[999998]			
Refused	[999997]			
HH36	<b>ASK if amount entered at HH35. Otherwise, go to HH39.</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	HH36
	HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?		ALL	
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
Other (please specify)	[8]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH37	CODE ACCURACY:		FULL	HH37
	Exact, consulted pay slip	[1]	ALL	
	Exact, did not consult pay slip	[2]		
	Estimate	[3]		
HH38	HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b>		FULL	HH38
	<input type="text"/>		ALL	HH38_DKREF
	Can't say	[999996]		
HH39	<b>Ask if no usual pay at HH31 .</b>		FULL	HH39
	LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID WHAT WAS TOTAL TAKE-HOME PAY – THAT IS AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, BUT INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? <b>Write in to nearest £</b>		ALL	HH39_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH40	<b>Continue if amount entered at HH39. Otherwise, go to HH42.</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	HH40
	HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?		ALL	
	An hour	[1]		
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		
HH40A	<b>Continue if amount entered at HH39.</b>		FULL	HH40A
	CODE ACCURACY:		ALL	
	Exact, consulted pay slip	[1]		
	Exact, did not consult pay slip	[2]		
	Estimate	[3]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH41	ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b>		FULL	HH41
	<input type="text"/>		ALL	HH41_DKREF
	Can't say	[999996]		
HH42	<b>Continue if coded 'don't know' at HH39. Otherwise go to HH46.</b> LAST TIME YOU WERE PAID, WHAT WAS YOUR TOTAL PAY BEFORE ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, UNION DUES AND SO ON, INCLUDING OVERTIME, BONUSES, COMMISSION OR TIPS? <b>Write in to nearest £</b>		FULL	HH42
	<input type="text"/>		ALL	HH42_DKREF
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH43	<b>Continue if amount entered at HH42. Otherwise, go to HH46.</b> HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?	BACKCODED	FULL	HH43
	An hour	[1]	ALL	
	A day	[2]		
	A week	[3]		
	Fortnight	[4]		
	4 weeks	[5]		
	Calendar month	[6]		
	Year	[7]		
	Other (please specify)	[8]		
HH44	CODE ACCURACY:		FULL	HH44
	Exact, consulted pay slip	[1]	ALL	
	Exact, did not consult pay slip	[2]		
	Estimate	[3]		
HH45	ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK DID YOU WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b>		FULL	HH45
	<input type="text"/>		ALL	HH45_DKREF
	Can't say	[98]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH46	<p><b>Ask if self employed (coded 2 at HH29 or HH30). Otherwise, go to HH52.</b></p> <p>ABOUT HOW MUCH INCOME AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS DID {YOU/NAME OF HIH} TAKE OUT OF THE BUSINESS FOR {YOUR OWN/NAME OF HIH} USE? (BY INCOME, I MEAN MONEY DRAWN FROM THE BUSINESS WHICH IS USED FOR PERSONAL, DOMESTIC, NON-BUSINESS USE, IN OTHER WORDS, WHAT YOU HAVE TO LIVE ON.)</p> <p><b>Accept gross if net not possible. Write in to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>		FULL	HH46
			ALL	HH46_DKREF
	<p>No usual pay [999996]</p> <p>Don't know [999998]</p> <p>Refused [999997]</p>			
HH47	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH46. Otherwise, go to HH49.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p>	BACKCODED	FULL	HH47
			ALL	
	<p>An hour [1]</p> <p>A day [2]</p> <p>A week [3]</p> <p>Fortnight [4]</p> <p>4 weeks [5]</p> <p>Calendar month [6]</p> <p>Year [7]</p> <p>Other (please specify) [8]</p>			
HH47X	<p>CODE FOR:</p> <p>Net figure given [1]</p> <p>Gross figure given [2]</p>		FULL	HH47A
			ALL	
HH48	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME?</p> <p><b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>		FULL	HH48
			ALL	HH46_DKREF
	<p>Can't say [999996]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH49	<b>Continue if code of 'no usual pay' at HH46. Otherwise go to HH52.</b>		FULL	HH49
	CAN YOU GIVE ME AN ESTIMATE OF HOW MUCH {YOU/NAME OF HIH} TOOK OUT OF THE BUSINESS IN THE LAST YEAR AFTER TAX AND OTHER DEDUCTIONS. <b>Write in to the nearest £</b>		ALL	HH49_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		
HH49GN	<b>ASK IF FIGURE GIVEN AT HH49, SKIP IF HH49 = DON't KNOW OR REFUSED</b>		FULL	HH49A
	CODE FOR:		ALL	
	Net figure given	[1]		
	Gross figure given	[2]		
HH51	<b>ASK if coded of 'no usual pay' at HH46.</b>		FULL	HH51
	HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK WORKED FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? <b>Note: only include hours 'on call' if paid for them</b>		ALL	HH51_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	Can't say	[999996]		
HH52	<b>Continue if do more than 1 job (coded 2 at HH28). Otherwise, go to HH56.</b>		FULL	HH52
	THINKING NOW ABOUT ANY OTHER JOBS {YOU DO/NAME OF HIH DOES}, IN TOTAL, WHAT IS {YOUR/NAME OF HIH} USUAL PAY AFTER ANY DEDUCTIONS FOR TAX, NATIONAL INSURANCE, AND SO ON, FOR THESE OTHER JOBS? <b>Write in to nearest £</b>		ALL	HH52_DKREF
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[999998]		
	Refused	[999997]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH53	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH52. Otherwise, go to HH54.</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>	BACKCODED	FULL ALL	HH53
HH53X	<p>HOW MANY HOURS A WEEK {DO YOU/DOES HIH} USUALLY WORK FOR THAT PAY, EXCLUDING MEAL BREAKS BUT INCLUDING PAID OVERTIME? TAKE AVERAGE IF VARIES</p> <p><b>Note: ONLY INCLUDE HOURS 'ON CALL' IF PAID FOR THEM AT 1/3 OR MORE OF NORMAL HOURLY RATE</b></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Can't say [999996]</p>		FULL ALL	HH53A HH53_DKREF
HH54	<p><b>Ask if coded 'don't know' at HH52. Otherwise go to HH56.</b></p> <p>CAN YOU TELL ME THE TOTAL PAY BEFORE DEDUCTIONS FOR THESE OTHER JOBS?</p> <p><b>Write in to nearest £</b></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999997]</p>		FULL ALL	HH54 HH54_DKREF
HH55	<p><b>Continue if amount entered at HH54. Otherwise go to HH56.</b></p> <p><b>Ask if figure given at HH54. Otherwise go to HH56</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT PAY COVER?</p> <p>An hour [1]                      A day [2]                      A week [3]                      Fortnight [4]                      4 weeks [5]                      Calendar month [6]                      Year [7]                      Other (please specify) [8]</p>	BACKCODED	FULL ALL	HH55

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH56	<b>Ask all</b>		FULL	HH56
	SHOWCARD E2 AND E3		ALL	
	I'D LIKE TO TALK ABOUT INCOME FROM SOURCES OTHER THAN WORK. ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING ANY OF THE BENEFITS LISTED ON THESE TWO CARDS?			
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		
	Don't know	[3]		
	Refused	[4]		
HH57	<b>Ask if coded 1 at HH56. Otherwise go to HH67.</b>	Ordering of benefits different compared to previous years.	FULL	HH57_01 to HH57_19
	SHOWCARD E2		ALL	HH57_20
	WHICH OF THESE ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS?	BACKCODED WHERE POSSIBLE		+ see derived variable section for derived income variables
	<b>Code all that apply</b>			
	A - Income Support	[1]		
	B - Employment and support allowance	[2]		
	C - Working Tax Credit (WTC)	[3]		
	D - Child Tax Credit (CTC)	[4]		
	E - Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) - Income Based	[5]		
	F - Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) - Contribution Based	[6]		
	G - Housing Benefit	[7]		
	H - Council Tax Benefit	[8]		
	I - Guardian's Allowance	[9]		
	J - Child Benefit	[10]		
	K - Statutory Adoption Pay	[11]		
	L - Maternity Allowance	[12]		
	M - State Retirement Pension	[13]		
N - Pension Credit	[14]			
O - Statutory Maternity Pay	[15]			
P - Statutory Paternity Pay	[16]			
Q - Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance	[17]			
R - Winter Fuel Payment	[18]			
S - Some other state benefit (please specify)	[19]			
* None	[20]			
HH57B	<b>ASK IF RECEIVED WORKING TAX CREDIT (HH57C=1).</b>		FULL	HH57B
	DO YOU CLAIM THE 'CHILDCARE TAX CREDIT COMPONENT OF THE WORKING FAMILIES TAX CREDIT?'		ALL	
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		
	Don't know	[3]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes	
HH58	<b>Ask if coded 1 at HH56.</b>	Ordering of benefits different compared to previous years.  BACKCODED WHERE POSSIBLE	FULL	HH58_01 to HH58_19	
	SHOWCARD E3		ALL	See note in derived variable section	
	AND WHICH OF THESE OTHER BENEFITS ARE YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVING? ANY OTHERS? <b>Code all that apply</b>				
	A - Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidity Benefit)		[1]		
	B - Disability Living Allowance Care Component		[2]		
	C - Disability Living Allowance Mobility Component		[3]		
	D - Industrial Injury/Disablement Benefit		[4]		
	E - Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)		[5]		
	F - Severe Disablement benefit		[6]		
	G - Statutory Sick Pay		[7]		
	H - War disablement pension or War Widow's Pension		[8]		
	I - Disability premium with Income Support/Housing Benefit		[9]		
	J - Attendance allowance		[10]		
	K - Grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses		[11]		
	L - Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses		[12]		
	M - Sure Start Maternity Grant		[13]		
	N - Social Fund Loans		[14]		
	O - Extended Payment of Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit		[15]		
	P - Child Maintenance Bonus		[16]		
Q - Lone Parent's Benefit Run-on	[17]				
R - Any other benefit not already mentioned (please specify)	[18]				
*S - None	[19]				
HH58B	<b>Ask if HH58C = 1 (DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE MOBILITY)</b>		FULL	HH58B	
	IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE MOBILITY COMPONENT		ALL		
	Higher band	[1]			
	Middle band	[2]			
	Lower band	[3]			
Don't know	[4]				
HH58C	<b>Ask if HH58B =1 (DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE CARE) CONTINUE.</b>		FULL	HH58C	
	IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING DISABILITY LIVING ALLOWANCE CARE COMPONENT		ALL		
	Higher band	[1]			
	Middle band	[2]			
	Lower band	[3]			
Don't know	[4]				

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes	
HH58D	<b>ASK If HH58J =1 (ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE)</b>		FULL	HH58D	
	IN WHICH BAND ARE YOU RECEIVING ATTENDANCE ALLOWANCE		ALL		
	Higher band	[1]			
	Middle band	[2]			
	Lower band	[3]			
	Don't know	[4]			
HH59	<b>Ask if respondent has partner, ask for each benefit recorded at HH57.</b>		FULL	HH59_01 to HH59_19	
	IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT BENEFIT?		ALL		
		RESP	PART	BOTH	
	Income Support	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Employment and Support Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Working Tax Credit (WTC)	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Child Tax Credit (CTC)	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Income Based	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA) – Contribution Based	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Council Tax Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Guardian's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Child Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Statutory Adoption Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Maternity Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	State Retirement Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Pension Credit	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Statutory Maternity Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Statutory Paternity Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Widow's Pension, Bereavement Allowance or Widowed Parent's Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Winter Fuel Payment	[1]	[2]	[3]	
	Some other state benefit (please specify)	[1]	[2]	[3]	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes																																																																												
<b>HH60</b>	<p><b>Ask if respondent has partner, ask for each benefit recorded at HH58.</b></p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT BENEFIT?</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>RESP</th> <th>PART</th> <th>BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidity Benefit)</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Disability Living Allowance Care component</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Disability Living Allowance Mobility component</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Industrial Injury/Disablement Benefit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Severe Disablement benefit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Statutory Sick Pay</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>War Disablement benefit or War Widow's Pension</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Attendance Allowance</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Sure Start Maternity Grant</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Social Fund Loans</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Extended Payment of Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Child Maintenance Bonus</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Lone Parent's Benefit Run-on</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> <tr><td>Other</td><td>[1]</td><td>[2]</td><td>[3]</td></tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidity Benefit)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Disability Living Allowance Care component	[1]	[2]	[3]	Disability Living Allowance Mobility component	[1]	[2]	[3]	Industrial Injury/Disablement Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Severe Disablement benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Statutory Sick Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]	War Disablement benefit or War Widow's Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]	Disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Attendance Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]	Grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses	[1]	[2]	[3]	Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses	[1]	[2]	[3]	Sure Start Maternity Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]	Social Fund Loans	[1]	[2]	[3]	Extended Payment of Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]	Child Maintenance Bonus	[1]	[2]	[3]	Lone Parent's Benefit Run-on	[1]	[2]	[3]	Other	[1]	[2]	[3]		FULL ALL	HH60_01 to HH60_18
	RESP	PART	BOTH																																																																													
Incapacity Benefit (formerly Invalidity Benefit)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Disability Living Allowance Care component	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Disability Living Allowance Mobility component	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Industrial Injury/Disablement Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Carer's Allowance (formerly Invalid Care Allowance)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Severe Disablement benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Statutory Sick Pay	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
War Disablement benefit or War Widow's Pension	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Disability premium with your Income Support/Housing Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Attendance Allowance	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Sure Start Maternity Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Social Fund Loans	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Extended Payment of Housing Benefit/Council Tax Benefit	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Child Maintenance Bonus	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Lone Parent's Benefit Run-on	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
Other	[1]	[2]	[3]																																																																													
<b>HH61</b>	<p><b>Ask HH61 and HH62 for all benefits coded as received at HH57.</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN BENEFITS LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED {BENEFIT}?</p> <p><b>If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Take care not to double count.</b></p> <p><b>Enter to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 45px; width: 140px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [98] Refused [97]</p>		FULL ALL	HH61_01 to HH61_19																																																																												

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH62	WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? <b>Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</b>		FULL	HH62_01 to HH62_19
			ALL	
	1 week	[52]		
	2 weeks	[26]		
	3 weeks	[17]		
	4 weeks	[13]		
	1 month	[12]		
	2 months	[6]		
	3 months	[4]		
	6 months	[2]		
1 year	[1]			
Other	[97]			
Don't know	[98]			
HH63	<b>Ask HH63 and HH64 for all benefits coded at HH58.</b>		FULL	HH63_01 to HH63_18
	HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN {BENEFIT} LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED IT? <b>If respondent and partner receive separate amounts add two together, take care not to double count.</b> <b>Enter to nearest £</b>		ALL	
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[98]		
	Refused	[97]		
HH64	WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? <b>Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</b>		FULL	HH64_01 to HH64_18
			ALL	
	1 week	[52]		
	2 weeks	[26]		
	3 weeks	[17]		
	4 weeks	[13]		
	1 month	[12]		
	2 months	[6]		
	3 months	[4]		
	6 months	[2]		
	1 year	[1]		
	Other	[97]		
	Don't know	[98]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH65	<p><b>Ask if coded 'don't know' for any benefits at HH61 or HH63. Others go to HH67.</b></p> <p>YOU HAVE SAID THAT YOU ARE NOT SURE HOW MUCH YOU RECEIVED IN ONE OR MORE OF THE BENEFITS. ADDING ALL OF THE BENEFITS ON THESE TWO CARDS TOGETHER, HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN TOTAL LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED YOUR BENEFITS?</p> <p><b>If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Enter to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [98] Refused [97]</p>		FULL ALL	HH65
HH66	<p><b>Ask if amount given in HH65</b></p> <p>WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? <b>Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</b></p> <p>1 week [52] 2 weeks [26] 3 weeks [17] 4 weeks [13] 1 month [12] 2 months [6] 3 months [4] 6 months [2] 1 year [1] Other [97] Don't know [98]</p>		FULL ALL	HH66
HH67	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E4</p> <p>DO YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE ANY OTHER REGULAR INCOME OR PAYMENT FROM ANY SOURCES ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refused [4]</p>		FULL ALL	HH67

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes																																											
HH68	<p><b>Continue if HH67 coded 1. Otherwise, go to HI1.</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E4</p> <p>FROM WHICH OF THESE SOURCES? WHICH OTHERS?  <b>Code all that apply</b></p> <p>A - Occupational/employer (non-State) pension(s) [1]                      B - Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant [2]                      C - Maintenance payments [3]                      D - Rent from property or subletting, including boarders [4]                      E - Dig money from other household members [5]                      F - Benefit from accident/sickness scheme etc [6]                      G - Investment income (eg Dividends from shares/interest from savings) [7]                      H - Student loan [8]                      I - Grant [9]                      J - Regular non-work income, from any other source (please specify) [10]</p>	<p>Response options ordering different compared to previous years.</p> <p>BACKCODED WHERE POSSIBLE</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>HH68_01 to HH68_10</p>																																											
HH69	<p><b>Ask if respondent has partner and HH67 = 1.</b></p> <p>IS IT YOU, YOUR PARTNER OR BOTH OF YOU WHO RECEIVE THAT OTHER INCOME?</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>RESP</th> <th>PART</th> <th>BOTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Occupational/employer pension(s)</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maintenance payments</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rent from property or subletting</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dig money</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Benefit from accident/sickness scheme</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Investment income</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Student loan</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grant</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>{Other}</td> <td>[1]</td> <td>[2]</td> <td>[3]</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		RESP	PART	BOTH	Occupational/employer pension(s)	[1]	[2]	[3]	Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant	[1]	[2]	[3]	Maintenance payments	[1]	[2]	[3]	Rent from property or subletting	[1]	[2]	[3]	Dig money	[1]	[2]	[3]	Benefit from accident/sickness scheme	[1]	[2]	[3]	Investment income	[1]	[2]	[3]	Student loan	[1]	[2]	[3]	Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]	{Other}	[1]	[2]	[3]	<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>HH69_01 to HH69_10</p>
	RESP	PART	BOTH																																												
Occupational/employer pension(s)	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Benefit from annuity, trust or covenant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Maintenance payments	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Rent from property or subletting	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Dig money	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Benefit from accident/sickness scheme	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Investment income	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Student loan	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
Grant	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
{Other}	[1]	[2]	[3]																																												
HH70	<p><b>Ask HH70 and HH71 for each income coded at HH68</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU (AND YOUR PARTNER) RECEIVE IN INOME LAST TIME YOU RECEIVED IT?  <b>If both respondent and partner receive, add two together. Enter to nearest £</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [98]                      Refused [97]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>HH70_01 to HH70_10</p>																																											

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HH71	WHAT PERIOD DID THAT COVER? <b>Code in grid below. Probe for best estimate.</b>		FULL	HH71_01 to HH71_10
			ALL	
	1 week	[52]		
	2 weeks	[26]		
	3 weeks	[17]		
	4 weeks	[13]		
	1 month	[12]		
	2 months	[6]		
	3 months	[4]		
	6 months	[2]		
1 year	[1]			
Other	[99]			
	None	[98]		
<b>HI – FINANCIAL SERVICES, SAVINGS AND HOUSING COSTS</b>				
HI1	<b>Ask all</b>		1/3	HI1A to HI1F
	SHOWCARD E5		BIENNIAL	
	WHICH OF THESE ACCOUNTS, IF ANY, DO YOU OR YOUR PARTNER HAVE?		2,5,8,11	
	A - Bank account	[1/0]		
	B - Building society account	[1/0]		
	C - Credit Union account	[1/0]		
	D - Post Office Card Account	[1/0]		
	*E - No, none of these	[1/0]		
	*F - Refused	[1/0]		
SAVE1	<b>Ask all</b>		1/3	SAVE1
	SHOWCARD E6		BIENNIAL	
	THINKING ABOUT THE TOTAL VALUE OF ANY SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS YOU HAVE, AT THE MOMENT DO YOU (OR YOUR PARTNER) HAVE TOTAL SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS WORTH £1,000 OR MORE IN ANY COMBINATION OF THE PLACES MENTIONED ON THIS CARD, DO YOU HAVE LESS THAN £1,000 IN SAVINGS OR INVESTMENT OR DO YOU HAVE NO SAVINGS OR INVESTMENTS AT ALL.		2,5,8,11	
	A No savings	[1]		
	B Less than £1,000	[2]		
	C £1,000 or more	[3]		
	Don't know	[6]		
	Refused	[4]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>CREDIT109</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E7</p> <p>LAST MONTH, DID YOU OR YOUR PARTNER OWE MONEY ON ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ONCE YOU HAD MADE WHAT PAYMENTS YOU COULD?</p> <p>Please include any accounts that might be currently inactive or suspended.</p> <p>A Credit Cards like Mastercard, Visa [1/0]                      B Charge Card like Diner Club [1/0]                      C Shop or Store card like Argos, B&amp;Q or Dorothy Perkins [1/0]                      D None of these [1/0]                      Refused [1/0]</p>		<p>1/3 BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	CREDIT109A TO CREDIT109E
<b>CREDIT 209</b>	<p>SHOWCARD E8. DO YOU OR YOUR PARTNER HAVE ANY OF THE LOANS ON THIS CARD?</p> <p>PLEASE ONLY INCLUDE CATALOGUES OR MAIL ORDER SCHEMES OR LOANS THAT ARE CURRENTLY REPAYING OR SHOULD BE REPAYING.</p> <p>PLEASE EXCLUDE ANY MORTGAGE OR ANY LOANS SECURED ON YOUR PROPERTY.</p> <p>A - Catalogues or mail order schemes [1/0]                      B - Hire or Rental Purchase Agreements (like brighthouse) [1/0]                      C - A personal loan, e.g. with Bank, Building Society, Finance House [1/0]                      D - Cash loan from a company that comes to your home to collect payments [1/0]                      E - Loan from a pawnbroker/cash converters [1/0]                      F - Loan from a Credit Union [1/0]                      G - Loan from a Social Fund [1/0]                      H - Loan from an Employer [1/0]                      I - Loan from a friend, relative or other private individual [1/0]                      J - Loan from a student loan company [1/0]                      K - Student loan from a bank or building society [1/0]                      L - A loan from a pay day lender [1/0]                      M - Other type of loan [1/0]                      N - None of these [1/0]                      Refused (O) [1/0]</p>		<p>1/3 BIENNIAL</p> <p>2,5,8,11</p>	CREDIT209A TO CREDIT209O

**HJ – MORTGAGE AND RENT**

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
OH2	I would now like to ask you about the costs of your home-ownership	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	OH2
	<b>Ask if tenure coded owner or shared owner (HB509=1,2,3)</b>			
	CAN I JUST CHECK, DID YOU OR SOMEONE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD BUY THIS PROPERTY OR WAS IT INHERITED OR A GIFT?			
	I/we/someone bought	[1]		
	Inherited	[2]		
	Gift	[3]		
	Don't know	[4]		
OH4	<b>Ask if coded I/we/someone bought (1) at OH2 and yes (1) at T36 and bought the property after 1980 (T39)</b>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	OH4
	DID YOU OR SOMEONE FROM YOUR HOUSEHOLD BUY THIS HOUSE/FLAT UNDER THE RIGHT TO BUY OR RENT TO MORTGAGE SCHEME?			
	SOMEONE IN HOUSEHOLD AROUND TIME BOUGHT. NOT NECESSARILY SAME AS CURRENT HOUSEHOLD.			
	Yes, Right to Buy	[1]		
	No,	[2]		
	Don't know	[3]		
OH9	<b>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH2</b>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	OH9
	WHAT WAS THE PURCHASE PRICE OF THIS PROPERTY?			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[1]		
	Refused	[2]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
OH11	<p><b>Ask if house bought (OH2 = 1).</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E9. FROM WHICH OF THE SOURCES ON THIS CARD DID YOUR HOUSEHOLD GET THE MONEY TO BUY THIS PROPERTY? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.</p> <p>A Building society mortgage/loan [1]                      B Bank mortgage/loan [2]                      C Insurance/finance company mortgage/loan [3]                      D Local authority mortgage/loan [4]                      E Other Government or public sector loans (e.g. from Dept of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland) [5]                      F Private loan from parents [6]                      G Other private loan [7]                      H Government grant e.g. Tenants' Incentive Scheme [8]                      I Gift [9]                      J Sale of previous property [10]                      K Savings [11]                      L Inheritance [12]                      M Another way (WRITE IN) [13]                      Don't know [14]                      Refused [15]</p>	SHCS  BACKCODED	SHCS  1,2,3,4	OH11_01 to OH11_12  + OH11_13 to OH11_15
OH13	<p><b>Ask if coded I/we/someone bought (1) at OH2 and coded a type of loan at OH11 (1 to 7)</b></p> <p>WAS THE MONEY YOUR HOUSEHOLD BORROWED AT THE TIME JUST TO COVER THE COST OF BUYING THE HOUSE/FLAT ITSELF, OR WAS IT ALSO TO COVER THE COST OF REPAIRS OR IMPROVEMENTS?</p> <p>Just for buying or building house/flat [1]                      For repairs/improvements as well [2]</p>	SHCS	SHCS  1,2,3,4	OH13
OH14	<p><b>Ask if coded For repairs/improvements as well (2) at OH13</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DID YOU AND YOUR HOUSEHOLD BORROW IN TOTAL AT THIS TIME?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 60px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]                      Nothing [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS  1,2,3,4	OH14

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
OH15	<p><b>ASK IF OH13 = 1</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH OF THIS WAS BORROWED FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE PROPERTY?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 50px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]                      Nothing [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	OH15
OH16	<p><b>Ask if figure was given at OH14</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH WAS BORROWED FOR THE REPAIRS OR IMPROVEMENTS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 50px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]                      Nothing [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	OH16
HJ1	<p><b>Ask if has a mortgage (HB509=1,2,3). Others go to HJ3.</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE A MORTGAGE OR LOAN OUTSTANDING ON THIS PROPERTY?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Refused [3]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	HJ1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
OH19	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH18 (NOW HJ1 = 1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E10</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES YOUR MORTGAGE?</p> <p>A Repayment [1]                      B Combined repayment and endowment [2]                      C Interest only - Endowment [3]                      D Interest only - ISA/PEP [4]                      E Interest only - Pension [5]                      F Combined current account/mortgage [6]                      G Other [7]                      Don't know [8]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	OH19_1 TO OH19_8
OH21	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH18 (NOW HJ1 = 1)</b></p> <p>AND HOW MANY YEARS DOES THE MORTGAGE/LOAN HAVE LEFT TO RUN?</p> <p>THIS REFERS TO CURRENT MORTGAGE. IF MORE THAN ONE MORTGAGE, CODE ONE HAD FOR THE LONGEST TIME.</p> <p>Under 5 years [1]                      5 years, less than 10 years [2]                      10 years, less than 15 years [3]                      15 years, less than 20 years [4]                      20 years or more [5]                      Don't know [6]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	OH21
HJ2	<p><b>Ask if has a mortgage</b></p> <p>AT THE MOMENT, HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY <b>EACH MONTH</b> IN MORTGAGE PAYMENTS, EXCLUDING ANY CONTENTS OR BUILDINGS INSURANCE OR MORTGAGE PROTECTION?</p> <p><b>Code to the nearest £. Ask to estimate if unsure. Record total for all mortgages/loans.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [9998]                      Refused [9997]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	HJ2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
OH25	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH18</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE A MORTGAGE PROTECTION INSURANCE POLICY, THAT IS A POLICY THAT WILL COVER THE REPAYMENTS ON YOUR MORTGAGE IN THE EVENT OF YOU BEING MADE REDUNDANT OR BEING UNABLE TO WORK?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	OH25
OH26	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at OH25</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY EACH MONTH FOR THIS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 50px; width: 100%;"></div> <p>Don't know [1]                      Refused [2]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	OH26
OH27	<p><b>Ask if tenure coded owner or shared owner(HB509,1,2,3) and Accom is NOT coded Flat/Maisonette (2) (now HB1 =1)</b></p> <p>DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD PAY A REGULAR SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OR UPKEEP OF THE COMMON AREAS AROUND YOUR HOUSE?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	OH27

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HJ3	<p><b>Ask if HB509 is coded 3 or 4 (rented or shared ownership)</b></p> <p>I'D NOW LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT THE COST OF RENTING YOUR HOME.</p> <p>HOW MUCH IS THE TOTAL RENT FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION, THAT IS BEFORE ANY HOUSING BENEFIT IS DEDUCTED?</p> <p><b>If crofter, or two or more rents paid, enter total rent payable. If unsure code best estimate.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	HJ3
HJ4	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HJ3 else go to HK1</b></p> <p>HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT RENT COVER?</p> <p>A day [1] A week [2] Fortnight [3] 4 weeks [4] Month [5] Year [6] Other [7]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	HJ4
HJ5	<p><b>Ask if amount entered at HJ3 else go to HK1</b></p> <p>AND HOW MUCH DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD ACTUALLY PAY FOR THIS ACCOMMODATION AFTER ANY HOUSING BENEFIT HAS BEEN DEDUCTED?</p> <p><b>If no housing benefit received, leave amount blank and code 'no housing benefit'.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 40px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2] No housing benefit [3] Full housing benefit [4]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	HJ5

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HJ6	<b>Ask if amount entered at HJ5</b>		FULL BIENNIAL	HJ6
	HOW LONG A PERIOD DOES THAT RENT COVER?		ALL	
	A day	[1]		
	A week	[2]		
	Fortnight	[3]		
	4 weeks	[4]		
	Month	[5]		
	Year	[6]		
RH4	<b>Ask if figure given at HJ3</b>	SHCS	SHCS	RH4
	OVERALL, HOW MANY PEOPLE ARE CONTRIBUTING TOWARDS THE RENT FIGURE YOU JUST GAVE ME?		1,2,3,4	
	One: Respondent only	[1]		
	One: Partner only	[2]		
	Two: Respondent and partner only	[3]		
	Two: Other combination	[4]		
	Three:	[5]		
	Four:	[6]		
Five:	[7]			
Six or more:	[8]			
RH8	<b>Ask if figure given at HJ3</b>	SHCS	SHCS	RH8
	DOES THE RENT FIGURE YOU HAVE JUST GIVEN ME INCLUDE THE COST OF HEATING OR HOT WATER?		1,2,3,4	
	Heating only	[1]		
	Hot water only	[2]		
	Both	[3]		
	Neither	[4]		
	Don't know	[5]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
RH9	<p><b>Ask if figure given at HJ3</b></p> <p>AND DOES THE RENT FIGURE YOU HAVE JUST GIVEN ME INCLUDE A SEPARATE SERVICE CHARGE FOR THE MAINTENANCE OR UPKEEP OF THIS PROPERTY, WHICH IS PART OF YOUR TENANCY AGREEMENT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	RH9
HK1	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>IS YOUR HOUSEHOLD CURRENTLY COVERED BY HOME CONTENTS INSURANCE OR NOT</p> <p>Yes, covered by home contents insurance [1] No, not covered by home contents insurance [3] Don't know [4]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	HK1
HK2	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD E11</p> <p>TAKING EVERYTHING TOGETHER, WHICH OF THESE PHRASES ON THIS CARD BEST DESCRIBES HOW YOU AND YOUR HOUSEHOLD ARE MANAGING FINANCIALLY THESE DAYS?</p> <p>A - Manage very well [1] B - Manage quite well [2] C - Get by alright [3] D - Don't manage very well [4] E - Have some financial difficulties [5] F - Are in deep financial trouble [6] Refused [7] Don't know [8]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	HK2
HK3	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU HAD ANY DIFFICULTIES IN PAYING YOUR MORTGAGE/RENT?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	HK3

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
HK4	<p><b>Ask if yes (1) at HK3</b></p> <p>ARE YOU CURRENTLY BEHIND WITH YOU RENT/MORTGAGE PAYMENTS?</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1] [2] [3]</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p>	HK4
HK5	<p><b>Ask if yes (1) at HK3</b></p> <p>ARE YOU CONCERNED THAT YOU MIGHT YOU HAVE TO MOVE BECAUSE OF HOUSING COSTS?</p> <p>HOUSING COSTS INCLUDE RENT/MORTGAGE PAYMENTS, COUNCIL TAX AND UTILITY BILLS</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1] [2] [3]</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p>	HK5
HK6	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>DO YOU FEEL YOU ARE THREATENED BY HOMELESSNESS?</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1] [2] [3]</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p>	HK6
	<p>PHYSICAL SURVEY – SURVEYOR APPOINTMENT QUESTIONS</p>	<p>SHCS</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p>	
PS1	<p><b>Ask all in SHCS stream, except those where HB1 = 4.</b></p> <p>THAT IS THE END OF THIS PART OF THE SURVEY. AS MENTIONED IN THE LETTER YOU RECEIVED, THE SURVEY INVOLVES A SURVEYOR COMING ROUND TO DO A PHYSICAL SURVEY OF THE HOUSE. THE SURVEY IS A VISUAL ONE. IT IS A WALK-THROUGH NON-INTRUSIVE INSPECTION AND WILL NOT DISRUPT YOUR HOME IN ANY WAY. I'D LIKE TO ARRANGE A TIME FOR THE SURVEYOR TO CALL ROUND.</p> <p>Yes No</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>[1] [2]</p>	<p>SHCS</p> <p>1,2,3,4</p>	PS1

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
PS2	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>PAUSE: CHECK APPOINTMENTS ALREADY MADE AND ARRANGE DATE AND TIME FOR SURVEYOR TO CALL. IDEALLY, THIS SHOULD BE 7-21 DAYS FOLLOWING THE INTERVIEW, IF POSSIBLE.</p> <p>EXPLAIN THAT THE SUREVYOR WILL DO THEIR BEST TO ARRIVE WITHIN THE TIME SLOT AND THE SURVEY WILL THEN TAKE 30-60 MINUTES, MUCH OF THIS TIME IS SPENT LOOKING AT THE OUTSIDE OF THE HOUSE. IF NECESSARY, THE SURVEYOR CAN COMPLETE THE SURVEY IN 2 VISIT.</p> <p>ENTER DAY:</p> <p>MONDAY TUESDAY WEDNESDAY THURSDAY FRIDAY SATURDAY SUNDAY</p> <p>ENTER DATE/MONTH/YEAR:</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 300px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>ENTER TIME</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 300px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	DATA NOT PROVIDED
PS3	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>CONFIRM APPOINTMENT DETAILS AND GIVE RESPONDENT APPOINTMENT CARD.</p> <p>APPOINTMENT IS SET FOR: {DAY OF WEEK} THE {DATE} AT {TIME}</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 300px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <p>Yes, correct Return and amend</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	DATA NOT PROVIDED

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>PS3b</b>	<p><b>Record if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>DO YOU CONSIDER THIS TO BE A FIRM APPOINTMENT</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	DATA NOT PROVIDED
<b>PS5</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>AND PLEASE CAN I TAKE A NOTE OF YOUR FULL NAME SO I CAN PASS THIS ON TO THE SURVEYOR?</p> <p>PLEASE TYPE TITLE (MR/MRS/MISS) FIRST NAME, SURNAME FOR EXAMPLE: MR JOHN PRACTICE</p> <p>IF RESPONDENT HAS AGREED TO THE PHYSICAL SURVEY AND DOES NOT WISH TO GIVE DETAILS THIS IS FINE.</p> <p>Name</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 300px;"></div> <p>REFUSED TO GIVE NAME [7]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	DATA NOT PROVIDED
<b>PS4</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>PLEASE MAY I HAVE A DAYTIME TELEPHONE NUMBER. THIS WILL NOT BE PASSED ON TO THE SURVEYOR. IT WILL ONLY BE USED IN THE UNLIKELY EVENT OF THE APPOINTMENT HAVING TO BE REARRANGED.</p> <p>PLEASE INCLUDE THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER. NB: ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER E.G. 01312205699. IF RESPONDENT HAS AGREED TO THE PHYSICAL SURVEY AND DOES NOT WISH TO GIVE DETAILS THIS IS FINE.</p> <p>TEL</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 300px;"></div> <p>Refused to give number [1]</p>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	DATA NOT PROVIDED

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>PS1NO</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded no (2) at PS1</b></p> <p>THANK RESPONDENT</p> <p>ALTHOUGH THE RESPONDENT HAS SAID NO, PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER YOU THINK MMBL SHOULD CALL AND ATTEMPT TO PERSUADE THE RESPONDENT TO HAVE A FULL PHYSICAL SURVEY.</p> <p>PLEASE GIVE DETAILS OF WHY/WHY NOT. THIS INFORMATION WILL BE PASSED DIRECTLY ON TO MILLER MITCHELL BURLEY LANE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 320px;"></div>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	DATA NOT PROVIDED
<b>FINDADDRESS</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (1) at PS1</b></p> <p>ANY NOTE TO BE PASSED TO THE SURVEYING TEAM (IE. DIFFICULT TO FIND ADDRESSES, OTHER RELEVANT INFORMATION)?</p> <p>No note needed Yes, note needed</p>	SHCS  [1] [2]	SHCS 1,2,3,4	DATA NOT PROVIDED
<b>finad</b>	<p><b>Ask if coded yes (2) at FINDADDRESS</b></p> <p>PLEASE DESCRIBE HOW TO LOCATE THE SELECTED DWELLING. IF NECESSARY PLEASE DESCRIBE DOOR COLOUR, ANY NEARBY LANDMARKS, GIVE DIRECTIONS. IF MULTIPLE DWELLING, DESCRIBE WHICH DWELLING. OR ANY OTHER NOTE THAT YOU THINK WOULD HELP THE SURVEYOR TEAM</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 320px;"></div>	SHCS	SHCS 1,2,3,4	DATA NOT PROVIDED

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>PERMIS</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>IN THE FUTURE, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT MAY WANT TO COMMISSION FOLLOW-UP RESEARCH AMONG PARTICULAR GROUPS OF THE PUBLIC TO IMPROVE PUBLIC POLICIES AND SERVICES. PLEASE BE ASSURED THAT ANY INFORMATION YOU PROVIDE FOR THIS PURPOSE WILL BE RELEASED FOR STATISTICAL AND RESEARCH PURPOSES ONLY AND CARRIED OUT BY REPUTABLE RESEARCH ORGANISATIONS AND THAT YOUR CONFIDENTIALITY WILL BE PROTECTED IN THE PUBLICATION OF ANY RESULTS GIVEN.</p> <p>WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO HAVE YOUR NAME, CONTACT DETAILS AND RELEVANT ANSWERS YOU HAVE GIVEN DURING THE INTERVIEW PASSED ON THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR OTHER RESEARCH AGENCIES ACTING ON BEHALF OF, OR IN COLLABORATION WITH, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT FOR THIS PURPOSE?</p> <p><b>Interviewer, record whether permission for recontact is given by the householder.</b></p> <p>Consent given Consent refused</p>	<p>Note: If the household member chosen as the random adult is person 1 (the person completing the household section) the interview moves directly from HK2 to CHOSEN.</p>	<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>HHPERM</p> <p>(NOT PROVIDED IN MAIN DATABASE. IN RECONTACT INFORMATION).</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>OTHER HOUSEHOLD VARIABLES INCLUDED (INCLUDING DERIVED VARIABLES)</b>				
<b>OTHER VARIABLES INCLUDED</b>	<b>ADMINISTRATIVE, CONTEXTUAL, AND IDENTIFIERS</b>	UNIQID (Unique Identifier)		UNIQID
		DYEAR (Data year)		DYEAR
		QUARTER (Quarter interview took place in)		QUARTER
		FYEAR (Financial Year).		FYEAR
		H_DATE (Date of Household interview)		H_DATE
		R_DATE (Date of Random Adult interview)		R_DATE
		COUNCIL (Local Authority)		COUNCIL (LA in SPSS dataset)
		AREA (SHS Local Authority Groupings)		AREA
		HLTH06 (Health Board)		HLTH06
		MD12PC15 (SIMD 15% most deprived)		MD12PC15
		MD12DEC (SIMD deciles)		MD12DEC
		MD12QUIN (SIMD quintiles)		MD12QUIN
		SHS_6CLA (2012 Urban Rural classification)		SHS_6CLA
		STREAM (Interview stream)		STREAM
		LA_WT (Household weight)		LA_WT
		KID_WT (Random schoolchild weight)		KID_WT
			<b>DERIVED CORE VARIABLES</b>	HIH_STAT2012 (Combination of HIH_STAT2012Q1Q3 and HIH_STAT)
	<b>OTHER DERIVED VARIABLES – OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION</b>	HIHSOC (HiH Social Occupation Classification)		HIHSOC
		HIHSIC (HiH Social Industrial Classification)		HIHSIC
		NSSEC (HiH Socio-economic class)		NSSEC
		NSSEC2 (HiH NSSEC analytic class)		NSSEC2
		SEG (HiH Socio-economic grouping)		SEG
	<b>OTHER DERIVED VARIABLES – OTHER HIH VARS</b>	HIHAGE (Age of HIH)		HIHAGE
		HIHAGEBD (Banded age of HIH)		HIHAGEBD
		HIHSEX (Sex of HIH)		HIHSEX

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
	<b>OTHER DERIVED VARIABLES – HEATING COSTS</b>	HTCOSTSUM_1 to _9 (Summary Vars)		HTCOSTSUM_1 to HTCOSTSUM_9
		HTCOSTAMT_1 to _9 (Amounts Vars)		HTCOSTAMT_1 to HTCOSTAMT_9
	<b>OTHER DERIVED VARIABLES – HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS</b>	HHWORK (Household working typology)		HHWORK
		HHSIZE (Size of household)		HHSIZE
		NUMADS (Number of eligible adults)		NUMADS
		TOTADS (Number of adults)		TOTADS
		TOTKIDS (Total number of children)		TOTKIDS
		NUMKIDS (Total number of eligible children)		NUMKIDS
		TOTPEEPS (Total number of people in household = totads + totkids + noage)		TOTPEEPS
		HHSIZE (Household size)		HHSIZE
		HHTYPE (Household type)		HHTYPE
		HHTYPE11 (Household type revised for uniform retirement at 64)		HHTYPE11
		HHWORK (Household working typology)		HHWORK
		TENURE (Housing tenure)		TENURE
		NUMCARS2012 (Combination of the two number of cars questions).		NUMCARS2012
		DEPKID (Number of dependent children in household)		DEPKID
		LTI (Number of people in household with long-term illness only)		LTI
		DIS (Number of people in household with disability only)		DIS
		LTI_DIS (Number of people in household with long-term illness OR disability)		LTI_DIS
		LTIDIS (Number of people in household with long-term illness AND disability)		LTIDIS

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
	OTHER DERIVED VARIABLES – SPOUSE VARIABLES	SPNUMO (Person number of spouse/partner)		SPNUMO
		SPAGE (Age of spouse/partner)		SPAGE
		SPECON (Economic status of spouse/partner)		SPECON
		SPSEX (Sex of spouse/partner)		SPSEX
	OTHER DERIVED VARIABLES – RANDOM SCHOOL-CHILD	KID_OK (Whether random schoolchild info present)		KID_OK
		KIDPNO (Stored person no of random schoolchild)		KIDPNO
		KIDCON (Economic activity of random schoolchild)		KIDCON
		KIDSEX (Sex of random schoolchild)		KIDSEX
		AGERANK (Banded age of random schoolchild)		AGERANK
		KIDAGE (Age of random schoolchild)		KIDAGE

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
	OTHER DERIVED VARAIBLES –INCOME VARIABLES	BENSUM1 to BENSUM19 (Summary of receipt of benefits and at HH59 and whether income given or imputed)		BENSUM1 to BENSUM19
		BENINC1 to BENINC19 (Summary of amount of income from each benefit received)		BENINC1 to BENINC19
		OBNSUM1 to OBNSUM18 (Summary of receipt of benefits and at HH60 and whether income given or imputed)		OBNSUM1 to OBNSUM18
		OBNINC1 to OBNINC18 (summary of amount of income from each benefit received)		OBNSINC1 to OBNINC18
		MSCSUM1 to MSCSUM10 (Summary of receipt of income from miscellaneous survey listed at HH68 and whether income given or imputed)		MSCSUM1 to MSCSUM10
		MSCINC1 to MSCINC10 (Summary of amount of income from each source received)		MSCINC1 to MSCINC10
		HINCMSUM, HINCMINC (HiH earnings from Main job)		HINCMSUM HINCMINC
		SINCMSUM, SINCMINC (Spouses' earning from Main job)		SINCMSUM SINCMINC
		HINCOSUM, HINCOINC (HiH earnings from other jobs)		HINCOSUM HINCOINC
		SINCOSUM, SINCOINC (Spouses earnings from other jobs)		SINCOSUM SINCOINC
		BENSUM, BENINC (Summary/amount of all benefits income)		BENSUM BENINC
		MSCSUM, MSCINC (summary/amount of all miscellaneous income)		MSCSUM MSCINC
		EARNSUM, EARNINC (summary/amount of all earnings income)		EARNSUM EARNINC
		ANNETINC (Total Net annual income)		ANNETINC
		WKNETINC (Total Net weekly income)		WKNETINC
		INCSUM (Income summary variable)		INCSUM
		BANDINC (Banded income – 5 bands)		BANDINC
		INCBAND (Banded income – 6 bands)		INCBAND
		TOTHINC (Banded income – 8 bands)		TOTHINC
		PLEASE NOTE THAT NUMBERING OF BENEFITS IS NOT DIRECTLY COMPARABLE TO SHS 2011 OR SHCS 2011. THE SUMMARY VARIABLES HOWEVER, WILL BE COMPARABLE.		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
		HHPERM (Householder permission to be reinterviewed)		HHPERM

# Random Adult

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RANDOM ADULT CHARACTERISTICS</b>				
<b>SAMEDAY</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IS THE RANDOM ADULT (PART 2) INTERVIEW BEING UNDERTAKEN ON THE SAME DATE AS THE HOUSEHOLDER (P1) INTERVIEW? YES - SAME DATE, NO - DIFFERENT DATE?</p> <p>Yes, same day [1] No, different day [2]</p>			P2SAMEDAY
<b>RNDST09</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK, ARE YOU... (READ OUT, CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES)</p> <p>single, that is, never married or never formed a legally recognised same sex civil partnership [1] married and living with husband/wife [2] a civil partner in a legally recognised same sex civil partnership married and separated from husband/wife [3] in a legally recognised same sex civil partnership and separated from your civil partner [4] divorced [5] formerly a civil partner, the same sex civil partnership now legally dissolved [6] widowed [7] a surviving same sex civil partner: your partner having since died [8] [9]</p>	<p>Asked if Random Adult is not HiH</p> <p>RANDSTAT2012Q1Q3 incorporates data from HIH_STAT2012Q1Q3</p> <p><b>DELETED IN Q4 2012 AND REPLACED BY RNDST092</b></p>	<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RANDSTAT2012Q1Q3</p> <p>Note: Only variable RANDSTAT2012 has full year 2012 coverage</p>
<b>RNDST092</b>	<p><b>Ask if Random Adult is not HiH</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F0</p> <p>WHAT IS YOUR LEGAL MARITAL OR SAME-SEX CIVIL PARTNERSHIP STATUS?</p> <p><b>(Read out, code first that applies)</b></p> <p>A. Never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership [1] B. Married [2] C. In a registered same-sex civil partnership [3] D. Separated, but still legally married [4] E. Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership. [5] F. Divorced [6] G. Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved. [7] H. Widowed. [8] I. Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership [9]</p>	<p>Asked if Random Adult is not HiH</p> <p>RANDSTAT incorporates data from HIH_STAT</p> <p><b>INTRODUCED IN Q4 2012 TO REPLACE RNDST09</b></p>	<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RANDSTAT</p> <p>+ RANDSTAT2012</p> <p>(Combination of RANDSTAT2012Q1Q3 and RANDSTAT)</p> <p>Note: Only variable RANDSTAT2012 has full year 2012 coverage</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RANDID</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F1</p> <p>WHICH OF THE OPTIONS ON THIS BEST BEST DESCRIBES HOW YOU THINK OF YOURSELF? PLEASE JUST READ OUT THE NUMBER NEXT TO THE DESCRIPTION.</p> <p>27 - Heterosexual/Straight                      21 – Gay/Lesbian                      24 – Bisexual                      29 – Other                      Refused / prefer not to say</p>		<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RAND_ID</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes	
RNDETH09	SHOWCARD F2	QUESTION DELETED IN Q4 2012 AND REPLACED BY RNDETH12	CORE	RANDETH2012Q1Q3	
	WHAT IS YOUR ETHNIC GROUP?		ALL		
	WHITE:				
	A: Scottish [1]			Note: Only variable RANDETH2012 has full year 2012 coverage	
	B: English [2]				
	C: Welsh [3]				
	D: Northern Irish [4]				
	E: British [5]				
	F: Irish [6]				
	G: Gypsy / Traveller [7]				
	H: Polish [8]				
	I: Any other white ethnic group (write in) [9]				
	MIXED OR MULTIPLE ETHNIC GROUPS:				
	J: Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (write in) [10]				
	ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH:				
	K: Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British [11]				
	L: Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British [12]				
	M: Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British [13]				
	N: Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British [14]				
	O: Any other Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British ethnic group (write in) [15]				
	AFRICAN, CARIBBEAN OR BLACK:		BACKCODED WHERE POSSIBLE, NO NEW CODES TO BE ADDED		
	P: African, African Scottish or African British [16]				
	Q: Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British [17]				
	R: Black, Black Scottish or Black British [18]				
	S: Any other African, Caribbean or Black ethnic group (write in) [19]				
	OTHER ETHNIC GROUP:				
	T: Arab [20]				
	U: Any other ethnic group (write in) [21]				
	Don't know [22]				
	Refused [23]				

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RNDETH12</b>	SHOWCARD F2. WHAT IS {SUB1} ETHNIC GROUP?	ASK ALL	CORE	RANDETH
	A: WHITE		ALL	+ RANDETH2012
	Scottish	[1] NOTE: SHOWCARDS SHOULD MATCH THE CODES AS PER THE CORE AND HARMONISED DOCUMENTATION – THIS MEANS THAT CATEGORIES L, N, S AND U SHOULD READ “OTHER, PLEASE WRITE IN”.		(Combination of RANDETH2012Q1Q3 and RANDETH)
	Other British	[2]		
	Irish			
	Gypsy / Traveller	[4]		
	Polish	[5]		
	Other white ethnic group (please say what)	[6]		Note: Only variable RANDETH2012 has full year 2012 coverage
	B: MIXED OR MULTIPLE ETHNIC GROUPS:			
	Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (please say what)	[7] “Choose <b>ONE</b> section from A to F, then choose <b>ONE</b> option which best describes your ethnic group or background.”		
	C: ASIAN, ASIAN SCOTTISH OR ASIAN BRITISH:			
	Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British	[8]		
	Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British	[9]		
	Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British	[10]		
	Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British	[11]		
	Other (please say what)	[12]		
	D: AFRICAN:			
	African, African Scottish or African British	[13]		
	Other (please say what)	[14]		
	E: CARIBBEAN OR BLACK:			
	Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British	[15]		
	Black, Black Scottish or Black British	[16]		
	Other (please say what)	[17]		
	F: OTHER ETHNIC GROUP:			
	Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British	[18]		
	Any other ethnic group (please say what)	[19]		
	Don't know (spontaneous)	[20]		
	Refused (spontaneous)	[21]		
		QUESTION ADDED IN Q4 2012 TO REPLACE RNDETH09		
		BACKCODED WHERE POSSIBLE, NO NEW CODES TO BE ADDED		
<b>MIGBIRTH</b>	<b>ASK ALL</b>	<b>VERSION USED FOR Q1 to Q3</b>	FULL	RANDFROM2012Q1Q3
	WERE YOU BORN IN {SUB1}? IF NOT, WHICH COUNTRY WERE YOU BORN IN?	(SUB 1 IS BASED ON RNDETH09)	ALL	
	Yes {sub1} (Recoded to match harmonised country codes)	(Data issue. In Q1, an error in the script meant this question was not asked when householder was the random adult.)		
	Scotland	[xxx]		
	England	[923]		
	Wales	[921]		
	Northern Ireland	[924]		
	Republic of Ireland	[922]		
	Other country (SPECIFY IN SEPARATE SCREEN)	[372]		
		[xxx]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>MIGBIRTH</b>	<b>ASK ALL</b>	<b>VERSION USED FROM Q4 2012</b>	FULL	RANDFROM
	WHAT IS YOUR COUNTRY OF BIRTH?	(ROUTING NO LONGER BASED ON RNDETH12)	ALL	+RANDFROM2012
	Scotland [923]			(Combination of
	England [921]			RANDFROM2012Q1Q3
	Wales [924]			and RANDFROM)
	Northern Ireland [922]			Note: Only variable
	Republic of Ireland [372]			RANDFROM2012 has full
	Elsewhere (Specify - Recoded to match harmonised country codes) [xxx]			year 2012 coverage
	Refused [999]			
<b>MIGBIRTH2</b>	<b>ASK IF NOT BORN IN SCOTLAND, ENGLAND, WALES OR NORTHERN IRELAND.</b>	<b>QUESTION INTRODUCED IN Q2</b>	FULL	MIGBIR2_M
	WHEN DID YOU MOST RECENTLY ARRIVE TO LIVE IN THE UNITED KINGDOM? DO NOT COUNT SHORT VISITS AWAY.		ALL	+ MIGBIR2_Y
	<b>Month</b>			
	January [1]			
	February [2]			
	March [3]			
	April [4]			
	May [5]			
	June [6]			
	July [8]			
	August [7]			
	September [9]			
	October [10]			
	November [11]			
	December [12]			
	Don't know/Can't remember month [13]			
	YEAR			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know/Can't remember year [9999]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RNDREL09	<p>SHOWCARD F3</p> <p>WHAT RELIGION, RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION OR BODY DO YOU BELONG TO?</p> <p>A. None [1]                      B. Church of Scotland [2]                      C. Roman Catholic [3]                      D. Other Christian [4]                      E. Muslim [5]                      F. Buddhist [6]                      G. Sikh [8]                      H. Jewish [7]                      I. Hindu [9]                      J. Pagan [10]                      K. Another religion, please write in [11]</p>	BACKCODED, NO NEW CATEGORIES ADDED.	CORE ALL	RNDREL09
<b>RA – ACCOMMODATION</b>				
RA1	<p>HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS?                      If less than a year, use pre-code.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Less than one year [0]</p>		FULL ALL	RA1
RA1A	<p><b>Ask if have lived at address for less than 3 years (RA1 &lt; 3)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU LIVED IN YOUR LOCAL AREA? THAT IS THE AREA WITHIN ABOUT A 15 MINUTE WALK FROM YOUR HOME?</p> <p>IF YOU HAVE MOVED AWAY AND RETURNED PLEASE INCLUDE ONLY THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU HAVE LIVED IN THE AREA.”</p> <p>Less than 1 year [1]                      1 year but less than 2 [2]                      2 years but less than 5 [3]                      5 years but less than 10 [2]                      10 years or more [3]</p>	QUESTION INTRODUCED IN Q4 2012	FULL ALL	RA1A
RA3	<p><b>Ask if currently owner occupiers (HB5=1 or 2)</b></p> <p>DID YOU OR ANYBODY ELSE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD PREVIOUSLY RENT THIS ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't Know [3]</p>		FULL ALL	RA3

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RA4	<p><b>Ask if previously rented (RA3=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F4</p> <p>WHO WAS IT PREVIOUSLY RENTED FROM?  <b>Code 'New Town Development Corporation' or 'Scottish Special Housing Association' as Scottish Homes. Code Armed Forces or Police as 'Other Organisation'.</b></p> <p>A - Local authority/Council [1]                      B - Scottish Homes [2]                      C - Housing Association/co-operative or charitable trust [3]                      D - Employer of a household member (organisation) [4]                      E - Another organisation [5]                      F - Relative/friend of household member [6]                      G - Employer of a household member (individual) [7]                      H - Individual private landlord [8]                      Other [9]</p>		FULL ALL	RA4
RA4B	<p><b>Ask if previously rented (RA3=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F5</p> <p>WHEN DID YOU / THEY BUY THIS ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>Within the last 5 years [1]                      6-10 years ago [2]                      11-15 years ago [3]                      16-20 years ago [4]                      21-25 years ago [5]                      Longer ago [6]                      Cannot remember/Don't know [7]</p>		FULL ALL	RA4B
RA509	<p><b>Ask if lived in accommodation for less than 1 year (@ RA1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F6</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE PLACE WHERE YOU LIVED BEFORE YOU LIVED HERE, IN WHICH OF THESE WAYS DID YOU OCCUPY THAT ACCOMMODATION?</p> <p>A - Was buying with a mortgage or loan [1]                      B - Owned it outright [2]                      C - Was paying part rent / part mortgage [3]                      D - Rented it (including rents paid by housing benefit) [4]                      E - In parental/family home [5]                      F - Lived there rent free [6]                      Other (write in) [7]</p>	BACKCODED	FULL ALL	RA509

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RA6	<p><b>Ask if previously rented (RA509=3 or 4)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F7</p> <p>WHO WAS YOUR LANDLORD?</p> <p>A - Local authority/Council [1]</p> <p>B - Scottish Homes [2]</p> <p>C - Housing Association/co-operative or charitable trust [3]</p> <p>D - Employer of a household member (organisation) [4]</p> <p>E - Another organisation [5]</p> <p>F - Relative/friend of household member [6]</p> <p>G - Employer of a household member (individual) [7]</p> <p>H - Individual private landlord [8]</p> <p>I - Other [9]</p>		FULL ALL	RA6
RA8	<p><b>Ask if lived in accommodation for less than 1 year (RA1=1)</b></p> <p>WHAT WAS THE POSTCODE AT THE LAST PLACE THAT YOU LIVED?</p> <p><b>Probe for full address if not known. This is to allow us to work out how far people have moved. Please enter on following screens</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 30px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>Refused [1]</p> <p>Outside the UK [2]</p> <p>Don't know [3]</p>		FULL ALL	RA8_PC (SUPPLIED SEPARATELY)
RA9	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>HAVE YOU EVER BEEN HOMELESS, THAT IS, LOST YOUR HOME WITH NO ALTERNATIVE ACCOMMODATION TO GO TO?</p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p>		FULL ALL	RA9
RA9AN	<p><b>Ask if RA9 = 1 (YES)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY TIMES HAVE YOU BEEN HOMELESS IN THE PAST TWO YEARS, IF AT ALL?</p> <p><b>Number of separate times been made homeless</b></p> <p>Once [1]</p> <p>Twice [2]</p> <p>Three times [3]</p> <p>Four times [4]</p> <p>Five times or more [5]</p> <p>Don't know [6]</p> <p>None [7]</p>		FULL ALL	RA9AN

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RA10N	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F8</p> <p>{YOU SAY YOU HAVE NEVER ACTUALLY BEEN HOMELESS} I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU A MORE SPECIFIC QUESTION ABOUT DIFFERENT EXPERIENCES SOME PEOPLE HAVE HAD REGARDING HOUSING. WHICH OF THESE HAS APPLIED TO YOU IN THE PAST TWO YEARS, IF ANY? JUST READ OUT THE LETTERS THAT APPLY.</p> <p>A - I have had to apply to the Council for housing because I was going to be asked/told to leave my home (i.e. threatened with homelessness). [1/0]</p> <p>B - I have had to apply to the Council for housing because I didn't have anywhere to live (i.e. actually homeless). [1/0]</p> <p>C - I have had to 'sleep rough' [1/0]</p> <p>D - I have had to stay with friends or relatives because I didn't have anywhere else to live [1/0]</p> <p>E - I have had to stay in emergency or temporary accommodation (e.g. hostel, refuge, B&amp;B) [1/0]</p> <p>F - I have had to stay in some other form of insecure accommodation (e.g. under threat of eviction, with no legal rights etc) [1/0]</p> <p>* None of these [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RA10NA to RA10NG</p>
RA11N	<p><b>Ask for each of items of C to F coded at RA10N</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F9</p> <p>YOU MENTIONED THAT YOU HAD TO {ITEMRA10N}. FOR HOW LONG DID YOU {ITEMRA10N} IN TOTAL OVER THE TWO YEARS?</p> <p>Less than two weeks [1]</p> <p>Over two weeks, up to a month [2]</p> <p>Over a month, up to three months [3]</p> <p>Over three months, up to six months [4]</p> <p>Over six months, up to one year [5]</p> <p>More than one year [6]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RA11NA to RA11ND</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
HLESS1	<p><b>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9AN =1 to 5 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F10</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES YOUR SITUATION JUST BEFORE YOU (LAST)BECAME HOMELESS</p> <p>I was living in a ...</p> <p>A - Local authority / Council tenancy [1]</p> <p>B - Housing association tenancy [2]</p> <p>C - Private rented tenancy [3]</p> <p>D - Property rented from a voluntary organisation [4]</p> <p>E - Property that I owned or was buying [5]</p> <p>F - Property that someone else owned or was buying [6]</p> <p>G - An institution (e.g. in care or in prison) [7]</p> <p>Other (write in) [8]</p>	BACKCODED	FULL ALL	RA11AN
HLESS2	<p><b>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9AN =1 to 5 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F10 AGAIN</p> <p>AND WHICH OF THESE BEST DESCRIBES THE FIRST PERMANENT ACCOMMODATION YOU MOVED INTO AFTER BEING HOMELESS? BY PERMANENT I MEAN SOMEWHERE WHERE YOU EXPECTED TO BE ABLE TO STAY FOR A WHILE.</p> <p>A - Local authority / Council tenancy [1]</p> <p>B - Housing association tenancy [2]</p> <p>C - Private rented tenancy [3]</p> <p>D - Property rented from a voluntary organisation [4]</p> <p>E - Property that I owned or was buying [5]</p> <p>F - Property that someone else owned or was buying [6]</p> <p>G - An institution (e.g. in care or in prison) [7]</p> <p>Other (write in) [8]</p>	BACKCODED	FULL ALL	RA11BN
HLESS3	<p><b>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9AN =1 to 5 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F11</p> <p>DURING YOUR MOST RECENT EPISODE OF HOMELESSNESS, WHICH OF THESE, IF ANY DID YOU APPROACH FOR HELP?</p> <p>A - Family or friends [1/0]</p> <p>B - Local Authority / Council [1/0]</p> <p>C - Housing association [1/0]</p> <p>D - Voluntary organisations [1/0]</p> <p>E - Other [1/0]</p> <p>*F None of these [1/0]</p>		FULL ALL	HLESS3A to HLESS3F

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>HLESS4</b>	<p><b>Ask if ever been homeless (RA9AN =1 to 5 or any of RA10NA to RA10NF=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F11 AGAIN</p> <p>AND FROM WHICH, IF ANY, DID YOU RECEIVE HELP, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER YOU APPROACHED THEM?</p> <p>A - Family or friends [1/0]                      B - Local authority / Council [1/0]                      C - Housing association [1/0]                      D - Voluntary organisations [1/0]                      E - Other [1/0]                      *F – None of these [1/0]</p>		FULL ALL	HLESS4A to HLESS4F
<b>HLESS5</b>	<p><b>Ask if received any kind of help (any of HLESS4A to HLESS4E=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F12</p> <p>FROM THIS CARD, WHAT KIND OF HELP DID YOU RECEIVE FROM ANY OF THOSE SOURCES?</p> <p>A - Somewhere to stay [1/0]                      B - Help with settling in to new accommodation [1/0]                      C - Money or help with managing money [1/0]                      D - Help with health problems [1/0]                      E - Help with education, training or work opportunities [1/0]                      F - Social or personal support [1/0]                      G – Other (write in) [1/0]</p>	BACKCODED	FULL ALL	HLESS5A to HLESS5G
<b>HLESS6</b>	<p><b>Ask if individual/agency approached for help at HLESS3 but not coded as received help from them at HLESS4</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD F13</p> <p>FROM WHAT YOU KNOW, WHY WERE YOU UNABLE TO RECEIVE HELP FROM SOME OF THE INDIVIDUALS/AGENCIES YOU APPROACHED?</p> <p>A - Not eligible for support [1/0]                      B - Waiting period for support too long [1/0]                      C - Support not available (i.e. lack of resources) [1/0]                      D - Support not available (i.e. unwilling to help) [1/0]                      E - Available support did not match needs [1/0]                      Other (Write in) [1/0]</p>	BACKCODED	FULL ALL	RA11EB, RA11EC, RA11ED, RA11EE, RA11EF, RA11FA

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>HLESS7</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>HAVE YOU EVER RECEIVED HELP OR SUPPORT THAT HAS HELPED YOU TO STAY IN YOUR ACCOMMODATION WHEN YOU MIGHT OTHERWISE HAVE LOST YOUR HOME?</p> <p>IF YES, WHAT KIND OF HELP OR SUPPORT DID YOU RECEIVE?</p> <p>* No, never been in that position [1/0]                      * No, have not received any help or support [1/0]                      Basic housing support (e.g. to manage my finances or live on my own) [1/0]                      Given Independent financial, legal or housing advice [1/0]                      Help dealing with landlords or mortgage providers [1/0]                      Help in claiming benefits [1/0]                      Direct financial help - given money or borrowed money [1/0]                      Help with costs for furniture or white goods (cooker, fridge etc) [1/0]                      Help with an addiction problem [1/0]                      Help from Social Work or Health/Community Care services [1/0]                      Counselling, meditation, befriending or mentoring [1/0]                      Help finding alternative accommodation [1/0]</p>		FULL ALL	HLESS7A to HLESS7L
<b>RB – NEIGHBOURHOODS AND COMMUNITY SAFETY</b>				
<b>RB1</b>	<p>SHOWCARD G1</p> <p>THINKING NOW ABOUT THE NEIGHBOURHOOD YOU LIVE IN, HOW WOULD YOU RATE IT AS A PLACE TO LIVE?  <b>If pressed, define 'your neighbourhood' as: 'the street you live in and the streets nearby' (urban) or 'the local area' (rural).</b></p> <p>Very good [1]                      Fairly good [2]                      Fairly poor [3]                      Very poor [4]                      No opinion [5]</p>		FULL ALL	RB1
<b>COMMBEL</b>	<p><b>Ask All</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G2</p> <p>HOW STRONGLY DO YOU FEEL YOU BELONG TO YOUR IMMEDIATE NEIGHBOURHOOD?</p> <p>Very strongly                      Fairly strongly                      Not very strongly                      Not at all strongly                      Don't know</p>	NEW FOR 2012	FULL ALL	COMMBEL

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
AREA1	<p>SHOWCARD G3</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR LOCAL NEIGHBOURHOOD, DO YOU THINK IT HAS GOT BETTER, STAYED THE SAME OR GOT WORSE OVER THE LAST THREE YEARS?</p> <p>Got much better [1]                      Got a little better [2]                      Stayed the same [3]                      Got a little worse [4]                      Got much worse [5]                      Don't know [6]</p>		FULL ALL	AREA1
CRIMPER	<p><b>RA1 &gt; 2YEARS</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G4</p> <p>AND THINKING ABOUT CRIME IN YOUR LOCAL AREA, HOW WOULD YOU SAY THE LEVEL OF CRIME IN YOUR LOCAL AREA HAS CHANGED OVER THE PAST TWO YEARS? WOULD YOU SAY THERE IS MORE CRIME, LESS CRIME OR IS IT ABOUT THE SAME?</p> <p>A lot more [1]                      A little more [2]                      About the same [3]                      A little less [4]                      A lot less [5]                      Don't know [6]</p>	QUESTION DELETED IN 2012 Q4 AND REPLACED WITH CRIMPER2	FULL ALL	CRIMPER2012Q1Q3
CRIMPER2	<p><b>ASK OF (RA1 &gt; = 2) OR (RA1A = 3,4 OR 5)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G4</p> <p>HOW MUCH WOULD YOU SAY THE CRIME RATE IN YOUR LOCAL AREA HAS CHANGED SINCE TWO YEARS AGO? WOULD YOU SAY THERE IS MORE, LESS OR ABOUT THE SAME?</p> <p>A lot more [1]                      A little more [2]                      About the same [3]                      A little less [4]                      A lot less [5]                      Don't know [6]</p>	QUESTION ADDED IN Q4 2012 TO REPLACE CRIMPER CHANGE OF ROUTING AND CHANGE TO QUESTION WORDING	FULL ALL	CRIMPER +CRIMPER2012 (Combination of CRIMPER and CRIMPER2012Q1Q3)

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>POLCON</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G5</p> <p>HOW CONFIDENT ARE YOU IN THE ABILITY OF POLICE IN YOUR LOCAL AREA TO:</p> <p>RANDOMISE ORDER</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- PREVENT CRIME</li> <li>- RESPOND QUICKLY TO APPROPRIATE CALLS AND INFORMATION FROM THE PUBLIC,</li> <li>- DEAL WITH INCIDENTS AS THEY OCCUR</li> <li>- INVESTIGATE INCIDENTS AFTER THEY OCCUR</li> <li>- SOLVE CRIMES</li> <li>- CATCH CRIMINALS</li> </ul> <p>1. Very confident                      2. Fairly confident                      3. Not very confident                      4. Not at all confident                      (Don't know)                      (Refused)</p>	NEW FOR 2012	FULL ALL	POLCONA to POLCONF
<b>INTRO TO GREENSPACE</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT GREEN SPACE - A PARK, GREEN OR OTHER AREA OF GRASS IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD. LEAVING ASIDE ANY PRIVATE GARDEN SPACE THAT YOU MIGHT HAVE,</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>GREENFAR</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>HOW FAR IS IT TO A LOCAL GREEN SPACE AREA THAT YOU AND YOUR FAMILY CAN USE? HOW LONG WOULD IT TAKE ME TO WALK THERE?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT GIVES A RANGE E.G. 25-30 MINUTES THEN CODE LOWER GROUP. IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE TIME TO THE ONE USED MOST OFTEN.</p> <p>3 minutes or less [1]                      4 - 6 minutes [2]                      7 - 13 minutes [3]                      14 - 26 minutes [4]                      27 - 43 minutes [5]                      44 minutes or longer [6]                      Don't know [8]</p>	NEW FOR 2012	FULL ALL	GREENFAR
<b>GREENUSE</b>	<p><b>Ask if GREENFAR is not Don't Know</b></p> <p>HOW OFTEN DO YOU USE THIS GREEN SPACE?</p> <p>Most days                      At least two or three times a week                      At least once a week                      At least once a month                      Less than once a month                      Never                      Don't know</p>	NEW FOR 2012	FULL ALL	GREENUSE
<b>GREENSAT</b>	<p><b>Ask of GREENFAR is not Don't Know</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G6</p> <p>AND HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THAT GREEN SPACE?</p> <p>Very satisfied                      Fairly satisfied                      Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied                      Fairly dissatisfied                      Very dissatisfied                      No opinion</p>	NEW FOR 2012	FULL ALL	GREENSAT

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>ASB1</b>	<p>SHOWCARD G7</p> <p>HOW COMMON WOULD YOU SAY THE FOLLOWING THINGS ARE IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD? CODE IN GRID</p> <p>A - Noisy neighbours or regular loud parties                      B - Vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to property                      C - Rubbish or litter lying around                      D - Neighbour disputes                      E - Groups or individuals intimidating or harassing others                      F - Drug misuse or dealing                      G - Rowdy behaviour e.g. drunkenness, hooliganism or loutish behaviour                      H - Abandoned or burnt out vehicles                      I - Animal nuisance such as noise or dog fouling</p> <p><u>Response options</u></p> <p>Very common [1]                      Fairly common [2]                      Not very common [3]                      Not at all common [4]                      Don't know [5]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>ASB1A to ASB1I</p>
<b>ASB2</b>	<p>SHOWCARD G8</p> <p>WHICH OF THESE HAVE YOU PERSONALLY EXPERIENCED IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>A – Noisy neighbours or regular loud parties [1/0]                      B - Vandalism, graffiti or other deliberate damage to your property [1/0]                      C - Rubbish or litter lying around [1/0]                      D - Neighbour disputes [1/0]                      E - Groups or individuals intimidating or harassing you [1/0]                      F - Seen any instances of drug misuse or dealing [1/0]                      G - Rowdy behaviour e.g. drunkenness, hooliganism or loutish behaviour [1/0]                      H - Abandoned or burnt out vehicles [1/0]                      I - Animal nuisance such as noise or dog fouling [1/0]                      *J - None of these [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>ASB2A to ASB2J</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RA4AC</b>	HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL WALKING ALONE IN YOUR NEIGHBOURHOOD AFTER DARK? WOULD YOU SAY YOU FEEL...? READ OUT	Very safe [1] Fairly safe [2] A bit unsafe [3] Very unsafe [4] Don't know [5] Not applicable [6]	FULL ALL	RA4AC
<b>RA4AD</b>	HOW SAFE DO YOU FEEL WHEN YOU ARE ALONE IN YOUR HOME AT NIGHT? WOULD YOU SAY YOU FEEL...? READ OUT	Very safe [1] Fairly safe [2] A bit unsafe [3] Very unsafe [4] Don't know [5]	FULL ALL	RA4AD
<b>DISC1</b>	NOW I'D LIKE TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT OCCASIONS WHEN YOU MIGHT HAVE FELT THAT YOU WERE DISCRIMINATED AGAINST OR FACED HARASSMENT.	Yes [1] No [2]	FULL ALL	DISC0
	BY DISCRIMINATION I MEAN OCCASIONS WHEN YOU FELT YOU WERE TREATED UNFAIRLY OR WITH LESS RESPECT THAN OTHER PEOPLE BECAUSE OF YOUR AGE, GENDER, ETHNIC GROUP, RELIGION, DISABILITY, SEXUAL ORIENTATION.			
	BY HARASSMENT I MEAN OCCASIONS WHERE YOU HAVE FELT INTIMIDATED, THREATENED OR DISTRUBED BECAUSE OF YOUR AGE, GENDER, ETHNIC GROUP, REIGION, DISABILITY, SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR SOME OTHER REASON			
	IN THE LAST THREE YEARS, WHILST IN SCOTLAND, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY KIND OF DISCRIMINATION OR HARASSMENT?			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>DISC2</b>	<b>If yes at Disc1</b>	BACKCODED (DISC1J to DISC1L are created from back-coding 'Other' category.)	FULL	DISC1A to DISC1I
	Why do you think you were discriminated against or harassed?			&
	Age (A)	[1/0]	ALL	
	Disability (B)	[1/0]		DISC1J TO DISC1L
	Gender (C)	[1/0]		
	Ethnic Group (D)	[1/0]		+
	Religion (E)	[1/0]		DISC1OTHA to
	Sexual Orientation (F)	[1/0]		DISC1OTHI
	Other (G)	[1/0]		
	*Don't Know (H)	[1/0]		
	*Refused (I)	[1/0]		
	+Appearance (J)	[1/0]		
	+Random violence/hooliganism (K)	[1/0]		
	+Different accent/not Scottish/not local (L)	[1/0]		
	Personal relationship/history between you and them (OTHA)	[1/0]		
	They wanted money or property (OTHB)	[1/0]		
	Opportunist/spur of the moment/ took advantage (OTHC)	[1/0]		
	Young people/kids/ mindless vandalism/ for fun/ something to do (D)	[1/0]		
	They were drunk/ on drugs (OTHE)	[1/0]		
	Part of series of incidents in the area (OTHF)	[1/0]		
	Location of car/ house/ property made it an easy target (OTHG)	[1/0]		
	They had mental health problems (OTHH)	[1/0]		
	Related to their work (OTHI)	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<p><b>RB4DN</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD G9</p> <p>I WOULD NOW LIKE TO ASK ABOUT HOW INVOLVED YOU ARE WITH OTHER PEOPLE LIVING IN THIS NEIGHBOURHOOD.</p> <p>HOW STRONGLY DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS.</p> <p><b>Read out</b></p> <p>A - If I was alone and needed help, I could rely on one of my friends/relatives in this neighbourhood to help me                      B - If my home was empty, I could count on one of my friend/relatives in this neighbourhood to keep an eye on my home                      C - I feel I could turn to friends/relatives in this neighbourhood for advice or support                      D – In an emergency, such as a flood, I would offer to help people in my neighbourhood who might not be able to cope well.</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]                      Tend to agree [2]                      Neither agree nor disagree [3]                      Tend to disagree [4]                      Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p><b>RC – EDUCATION AND TRAINING</b></p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RB4DA to RB4DD</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>EDQUAL</b>	<p>SHOWCARD G10</p> <p>NOW ON A DIFFERENT SUBJECT. PLEASE COULD YOU LOOK AT THIS CARD AND TELL ME WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS YOU HAVE.</p> <p>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>A - School Leaving Certificate, NQ Unit [1/0]</p> <p>B - O Grade, Standard Grade, GCSE, GCE O level, CSE, NQ Access 3 Cluster, Intermediate 1, Intermediate 2, Senior Certificate or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>C - GNVQ/GSVQ Foundation or Intermediate, SVQ Level 1, SVQ Level 2, SCOTVEC/National Certificate Module, City and Guilds Craft, RSA Diploma or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>D - Higher Grade, Advanced Higher, CSYS, A Level, AS Level, Advanced Senior Certificate or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>E - GNVQ/GSVQ Advanced, SVQ Level 3, ONC, OND, SCOTVEC National Diploma, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, RSA Advanced Diploma or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>F - HNC, HND, SVQ Level 4, RSA Higher Diploma or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>G - First Degree, Higher degree, SVQ Level 5 or equivalent [1/0]</p> <p>H - Professional qualifications e.g. teaching, accountancy [1/0]</p> <p>* J - No qualifications [1/0]</p> <p>* K - Don't know [1/0]</p> <p>P – Other school qualifications not already mentioned [1/0]</p> <p>Q – Other post-school but pre-Higher Education qualifications not already mentioned [1/0]</p> <p>R – Other higher education qualifications not already mentioned [1/0]</p>	<p>VARIABLE NAMES DO NOT MATCH SHS 2011.</p>	<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>EDQUAL01 to EDQUAL13</p>
<b>NET1</b>	<p>DO YOU USE THE INTERNET AT ALL THESE DAYS, EITHER FOR YOUR WORK OR FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE?</p> <p>SHOWCARD H1</p> <p>No, never use the internet [1]</p> <p>Work only [2]</p> <p>Personal use only [3]</p> <p>Both work and personal use [4]</p>		<p>1/3 ANNUAL</p> <p>2,5,6,7,8,11</p> <p>QUERY WITH NIC.</p>	<p>NET1</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>NET2</b>	<p><b>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H2</p> <p>WHERE DO YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE?</p> <p>A - At home [1/0]                      B - At another person's home [1/0]                      C - At work [1/0]                      D - School, college, university, other educational institution [1/0]                      E - A government/council office [1/0]                      F - Community or voluntary centre/organisation [1/0]                      G - Internet café or shop [1/0]                      H - Mobile phone/WAP/on the move [1/0]                      I - Public library [1/0]                      J - Somewhere else [1/0]                      * K - Don't know [1/0]</p>		1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8	NET2A to NET2K
<b>NET2WARN</b>	<p><b>Ask if NET2=1 but household not coded as having access to the internet (HC5B=2 or 3)</b></p> <p>YOU SAY YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET FROM HOME BUT IT WAS REPORTED EARLIER THAT YOUR HOUSEHOLD DOES NOT HAVE ACCESS TO THE INTERNET AT HOME. CAN YOU CONFIRM THAT YOU ACCESS THE INTERNET AT HOME?</p> <p>Yes, there is household access to internet at home [1]                      Yes, accesses internet at home using a mobile device [2]                      No, do not access internet at home [3]</p>	THIS DATA IS USED TO AMEND NET2A, HC6 AND NET5	1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8	DATA NOT PROVIDED
<b>NET3</b>	<p><b>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H3</p> <p>AND WHAT METHODS DO YOU USE TO ACCESS THE INTERNET FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE THESE DAYS?</p> <p>A - A personal computer or laptop [1/0]                      B - Digital, cable or satellite television [1/0]                      C - Mobile phone /iPhone/ Smartphone [1/0]                      D - A games console / PS2 / xBox [1/0]                      E - A tablet - iPad/Playbook or similar [1/0]                      F - Another way</p>	REINSTATED WITH AMENDMENT	1/3 ANNUAL 5,6,7,8	NET3NA to NET3NF

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>NET6</b>	<p><b>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H4</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU EVER USED YOUR LOCAL COUNCIL'S WEBSITE FOR?</p> <p>A - Finding information [1/0]                      B - Download a form [1/0]                      C - Make a complaint [1/0]                      D - Ask a question [1/0]                      E - Participate in a discussion forum [1/0]                      F - Access services like report a fault, renew library books, planning applications [1/0]                      G - Make payment like council tax or parking fine [1/0]                      H - Used for some other purpose [1/0]                      *I - None of these [1/0]</p>		<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL                      2,5,8,11</p>	<p>NET6A to NET6I</p>
<b>NET7</b>	<p><b>Ask if makes personal use of the internet (Net1=3 or 4) .</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H5</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU EVER USED A GOVERNMENT WEB SITE FOR?</p> <p>A - Apply for road tax [1/0]                      B - Complete income tax assessment [1/0]                      C - Register to vote [1/0]                      D - Look for information about health services [1/0]                      E - Look for information about health or healthy living [1/0]                      F - Apply for or renew my TV licence [1/0]                      G - Apply for benefits [1/0]                      H - Apply for or renew passport [1/0]                      I - Other [1/0]                      *J None of these [1/0]</p>		<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL                      2,5,8,11</p>	<p>NET7A to NET7J</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
NET8	<p><b>Ask if no personal use of the internet (Net1=1 or 2)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H6</p> <p>HERE ARE SOME REASONS WHY PEOPLE MIGHT NOT USE THE INTERNET {OTHER THAN FOR WORK}. WHICH OF THESE REASONS, IF ANY APPLY TO YOU?</p> <p>A - I don't like using the internet or computers [1/0]                      B - I don't need to use the internet or computers [1/0]                      C - I can't afford a computer [1/0]                      D - Internet connection would be too expensive [1/0]                      E - It would be too difficult to learn how to use the internet [1/0]                      F - There's nothing of interest to me on the internet [1/0]                      G - I don't know how to use a computer [1/0]                      H - I prefer to do things in person rather than use computers [1/0]                      I - I have a disability or illness that prevents me [1/0]                      J - I am concerned about privacy e.g. keeping credit card or personal details safe [1/0]                      K - I am worried about the unsuitable or inappropriate material on the internet [1/0]                      L - Other reason [1/0]</p>		<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 2,5,8,11</p>	<p>NET8A to NET8L</p>
NET9	<p><b>Ask if no personal use of the internet (Net1=1 or 2)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD H7</p> <p>HOW LIKELY DO YOU THINK IT IS, IF AT ALL, THAT YOU WILL START USING THE INTERNET ONE DAY {OTHER THAN FOR WORK }?</p> <p>Very likely [1]                      Fairly likely [2]                      Not very likely [3]                      Not at all likely [4]</p>		<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 2,5,8,11</p>	<p>NET9</p>
NET10	<p><b>Ask if no personal use of the internet (Net1=1 or 2)</b></p> <p><b>Ask if year of interview is 2008 or 2010</b></p> <p>REGARDLESS OF WHETHER YOU THINK YOU EVER WILL, WOULD YOU LIKE TO USE THE INTERNET {OTHER THAN FOR WORK } ONE DAY, OR NOT?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]</p>		<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 2,5,8,11</p>	<p>NET10</p>

**RD – TRAVEL AND TRANSPORT**

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
	PAUSE: THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ASKS ABOUT YOUR EXPERIENCE OF TRANSPORT IN SCOTLAND		FULL ALL	
<b>LICENCE</b>	SHOWCARD I1 WHICH OF THE PHRASES ON THIS CARD APPLIES TO YOU? A - Currently hold a full driving licence (car or motorcycle) [1] B - Currently hold a provisional licence [2] C - Currently disqualified from driving [3] D - Licence suspended or surrendered on medical grounds [4] E - Never held a UK driving licence [5] F - Did not reapply for licence at age 70 [6] G - Surrendered licence - given up driving [7]		FULL ALL	LICENCE
<b>FREDRIV</b>	<b>Ask if holds a drving licence (LICENCE=1 or 2)</b> SHOWCARD I2 HOW OFTEN DO YOU DRIVE A CAR/VAN NOWADAYS, FOR PRIVATE PURPOSES (INCLUDING TRAVELLING TO WORK, BUT IGNORING ANY DRIVING WHICH WAS PART OF YOUR JOB)? Every day [1] At least three times a week [2] Once or twice a week [3] At least 2 or 3 times a month [4] At least once a month [5] Less than once a month [6] Never [7]		FULL ALL	FREDRIV

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>CARDEP</b>	<p><b>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDrv ≠ne 7)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD I3</p> <p>I'M GOING TO READ OUT SOME TYPES OF JOURNEY. FOR EACH TYPE OF JOURNEY, COULD YOU TELL ME WHICH OF THE PHRASES ON THIS CARD APPLIES TO YOU?</p> <p>A - Go shopping for small amounts of food                      B - Go supermarket shopping                      C - Go town centre shopping                      D - Go for evenings out for leisure purposes (cinema, eating out)                      E - Visit friends and relatives                      F - Go to see GP                      G - Go to the library</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Never make that type of journey [1]                      Always use a car [2]                      Sometimes use a car/sometimes use another means of transport e.g. walk or bus [3]                      Never use a car/always use another means of transport e.g. walk or bus [4]</p>		<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL                      3,6,9,12</p>	<p>CARDEPA to CARDEPG</p>
<b>MODECHNG</b>	<p><b>Ask for each item where car is always used at CARDEP (CARDEPA=2 to CARDEPG=2)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD I4</p> <p>HOW EASY OR DIFFICULT WOULD IT BE FOR YOU TO... WITHOUT A CAR?</p> <p>Go shopping for small amounts of food                      Go supermarket shopping                      Go town centre shopping                      Go for evenings out for leisure purposes (cinema, eating out)                      Visit friends and relatives                      Go to see GP                      Go to the library</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Very easy [1]                      Fairly easy [2]                      Neither easy nor difficult [3]                      Fairly difficult [4]                      Very difficult [5]                      Don't know [6]</p>		<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL                      3,6,9,12</p>	<p>MODECA to MODECG</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
PRIDE1	<p><b>Ask if holds a full driving licence and drives at all nowadays (Licence=1 and FreDrv ≠ne 7)</b></p> <p>IN THE PAST MONTH, DID YOU MAKE ANY JOURNEYS WHERE YOU COULD HAVE DRIVEN THE WHOLE WAY BUT INSTEAD YOU DROVE PART OF THE WAY, PARKED YOUR CAR AND COMPLETED THE JOURNEY SOME OTHER WAY?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		FULL ALL	PRIDE1
PRIDE2	<p><b>Ask if used park and ride (Pride1=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD I5</p> <p>THE LAST TIME YOU DID THIS, WHERE DID YOU PARK? WAS IT...</p> <p>A specially designated Park and Ride facility [1] An ordinary car park at a bus station, train station or airport [2] A public car park [3] On the street near a station or bus stop [4] On the street elsewhere [5] Other (write in) [6] +Relative/Friend's home [7] +Office [8] +Private car park [9]</p>	BACKCODED (Categories 7 onwards are created from back-coding responses at 6 – Other.)	FULL ALL	PRIDE2
PRIDE3	<p><b>Ask if used park and ride (Pride1=1)</b></p> <p>AND HOW DID YOU COMPLETE THE JOURNEY? WHAT MODE(S) OF TRANSPORT DID YOU USE?</p> <p>Bus [1/0] Train [1/0] Aeroplane [1/0] Ferry [1/0] Walked / on foot [1/0] Bicycle [1/0] Friend/colleague's car [1/0] Works bus or van [1/0]</p>		FULL ALL	PRIDE3A to PRIDE3H
PRIDE4_5	<p><b>Ask if (Pride1=1 and (Pride2 ne 1)</b></p> <p>HAVE YOU USED A DESIGNATED PARK AND RIDE FACILITY IN THE PAST MONTH?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]</p>		FULL ALL	PRIDE4B

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>PRIDE5</b>	<p><b>Ask if either haven't done any park and ride in past 12 months but one was available (Pride1=2 or 3 and Pride4=1) OR Have done park and ride but not used dedicated park and ride facility where one was available (Pride1=1 and Pride2 ≠ 1 and Pride4_5=2).</b></p> <p>WHY DID YOU NOT USE THE PARK AND RIDE OPTION?</p> <p>A - Journey would take longer [1/0]                      B - Too much to carry [1/0]                      C - Costs too much [1/0]                      D - Concerns about personal safety [1/0]                      E - Concerns about vehicle / car park security [1/0]                      F – No designated Park and Ride facility available [1/0]                      G - Other (write in) [1/0]                      +H – Children on board [1/0]                      +I – Not convenient/flexible [1/0]                      +J – Health issues/disability [1/0]                      +K –Too busy/full [1/0]                      +L – No reason [1/0]                      +M – Don't know enough about it [1/0]                      +N – No need/car park in town [1/0]                      +O – P&amp;R wouldn't go to destination [1/0]</p>	<p>NEW CATEGORY F SO VARIABLES RENAMED. CARE NEEDED IN COMPARING TO SHS 2011</p> <p>BACKCODED (Categories H onwards are created from back-coding responses at G.)</p>	<p><b>FULL</b> <b>ALL</b></p>	<p>PRIDE5NA to PRIDE5NG                      +                      PRIDE5NH to PRIDE5NO</p>
	<p><b>Ask if employed or self-employed (HA7=1,2 or3)</b></p> <p>IN A MOMENT I WILL BE ASKING YOU SOME MORE QUESTIONS ABOUT TRAVEL, BUT NOW I WOULD LIKE TO FIND OUT A LITTLE ABOUT YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK (OR SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY IF IN EDUCATION)?</p>		<p>FULL ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RD1	<p><b>Ask if employed or self-employed (HA7=1,2 or3)</b></p> <p>WHAT IS THE POSTCODE OF THE PLACE WHERE YOU WORK?</p> <p><b>Interviewer: If respondent knows the postcode that is all that needs to be recorded. Probe if full postcode not known if respondent says 'not working at present' or 'it varies' then ask to provide details of most recent place of work.</b></p> <p>PLEASE TELL ME ANY PART OF THE POSTCODE THAT YOU DO KNOW AND THE NAME AND ADDRESS OF EMPLOYER?</p> <p><b>Interviewer - this is so we can calculate distance from home.</b></p> <p>Organisation/shop <input type="text"/></p> <p>Postcode <input type="text"/></p> <p>Number/street/road <input type="text"/></p> <p>District/area <input type="text"/></p> <p>Post town/city <input type="text"/></p> <p>Work at or from home [2]</p> <p>Works at sea or off shore [3]</p> <p>Works outwith Scotland (but not at sea/offshore) [4]</p>	<p>WORK LOCATION USED IN TRAVEL DIARY DATA</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RD1</p>
RD2	<p><b>Ask if in full time education and random adult is not random school child (HA7=7 or 8 and rpnum≠ respchild)</b></p> <p>WHICH SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY DO YOU ATTEND?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>SCHOOL LOCATION USED IN TRAVEL DIARY DATA</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>NOT PROVIDED IN MAIN DATASET.</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RD3	<p><b>Ask all employed, self-employed and in full-time education (HA7=1, 2, 3, 7 or 8) and not working from home (RD1≠1).</b></p> <p>HOW DO YOU USUALLY TRAVEL TO WORK (OR SCHOOL/ COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY IF IN FULL TIME EDUCATION)?</p> <p><b>Probe for main method</b></p>	<p>[1] Walking</p> <p>[2] Driver car/van</p> <p>[3] Passenger car/van</p> <p>[4] Motorcycle/moped</p> <p>[5] Bicycle</p> <p>[6] School bus</p> <p>[7] Works bus</p> <p>[8] Ordinary (service) bus</p> <p>[9] Taxi/minicab</p> <p>[10] Rail</p> <p>[11] Underground</p> <p>[12] Ferry</p> <p>[13] Aeroplane</p> <p>[14] Horse-riding</p> <p>[15] Other</p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RD3</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RD6	<b>Ask if RD3 answered</b>	+Items are created from coding responses at O – Other.	FULL	RD6A to RD6O
	WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU USE THIS METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK/SCHOOL/ COLLEGE/ UNIVERSITY <b>Multicode ok. Probe fully, enter all other answers in text box below.</b> <b>Tap in box to bring up keyboard</b>	BACKCODED	ALL	+ RD6L to RD6AB
	A - Close/nearby/not far away	[1/0]		
	B - Most convenient	[1/0]		
	C - Travel with friends	[1/0]		
	D - Safest method	[1/0]		
	E - Quickest method	[1/0]		
	F - Only method available	[1/0]		
	G - Too far to walk	[1/0]		
	H - No public transport	[1/0]		
	I - Public transport unsuitable (e.g. too infrequent)	[1/0]		
	J - Good exercise/fresh air	[1/0]		
	K - No car/transport	[1/0]		
	P – Laziness	[1/0]		
	Q – Distance	[1/0]		
	R - Too much to carry	[1/0]		
	S - Parking problems	[1/0]		
	M - Need car at work	[1/0]		
	N - Work patterns (e.g. shifts, unsociable hours, start early, work late)	[1/0]		
	O - Other (please specify)	[1/0]		
	+L – Cheapest method	[1/0]		
	+T - Company car / supplied by employer	[1/0]		
	+U - Drop off children on the way	[1/0]		
	+V - Better for the environment	[1/0]		
	+W – Health reasons	[1/0]		
	+X Avoid congestion/traffic	[1/0]		
	+Y – Most comfortable – relaxed, warm, stress-free etc.	[1/0]		
	+Z – Dislike public transport	[1/0]		
	+AA – Buses too busy	[1/0]		
	+AB – Easy parking	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>ALTMODE1</b>	<b>Do not ask if RD6F = 1</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	ALTMD1A
	APART FROM THE DAYS WHEN YOU USE {SUB1}, DO YOU REGULARLY USE ANY OTHER METHOD OF TRAVEL TO GET TO WORK?		ALL	+
	*No, None (A)	[1/0]		ALTMD1B to ALTMD1P
	Walking (B)	[1/0]		
	Driver car/van (C)	[1/0]		
	Passenger car/van (D)	[1/0]		
	Motorcycle/moped (E)	[1/0]		
	Bicycle (F)	[1/0]		
	School bus (G)	[1/0]		
	Works bus (H)	[1/0]		
	Ordinary (service) bus (I)	[1/0]		
	Taxi/minicab (J)	[1/0]		
	Rail (K)	[1/0]		
	Underground (L)	[1/0]		
	Ferry (M)	[1/0]		
	Aeroplane (N)	[1/0]		
	Horse-riding (O)	[1/0]		
	Other (write in) (P)	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
ALTMODE2	<p>Ask if regularly use other method of transport (ALTMODE1B to ALTMODE1P = 1)</p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU USE THIS ALTERNATIVE METHOD OF TRAVEL TO WORK?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 40px; width: 136px;"></div>	<p>+ALL VARIABLE CREATED BY BACKCODING</p> <p>+A - Close/nearby/not far away</p> <p>+B - Most convenient</p> <p>+C - Travel with friends</p> <p>+D - Safest method</p> <p>+E - Quickest method</p> <p>+F - Only method available</p> <p>+G - Too far to walk</p> <p>+H - No public transport</p> <p>+I - Public transport unsuitable (e.g. too infrequent)</p> <p>+J - Good exercise/fresh air/<b>health</b></p> <p>+K - No car/transport</p> <p>+L - Laziness</p> <p>+M - Distance</p> <p>+N - Too much to carry</p> <p>+O - Parking problems</p> <p>+P - Need car at work</p> <p>+Q - Work patterns (e.g. shifts, unsociable hours, start early, work late)</p> <p>+R - Other</p> <p>+S - Weather dependent</p> <p>+T - Cheaper</p> <p><b>+U - Availability/non-availability of car</b></p> <p><b>+V - Availability/non-availability of lift</b></p>	<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>ALTMD2A to ALTMD2V</p>

AMENDMENTS TO BACKCODES MARKED IN BOLD.

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
CYCL1	<p><b>Ask if HD20 ne 0 AND RD3 ne 5 AND ALTMODE1(F) NE 1</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD I6</p> <p>HERE IS A LIST OF REASONS PEOPLE HAVE GIVEN FOR NOT CYCLING TO WORK / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY. WHICH OF THESE, IF ANY, WOULD YOU SAY APPLY TO YOU?</p> <p>A - I don't have a bike [1/0]                      B - I can't ride a bike [1/0]                      C - There are too many cars on the roads [1/0]                      D - Traffic travels too fast [1/0]                      E - Inconsiderate drivers [1/0]                      F - Difficult taking bike onto other forms of public transport [1/0]                      G - Inconsiderate pedestrians in towns\cities [1/0]                      H - I'd be worried about pollution from traffic [1/0]                      I - It's too far to cycle to where I want to go [1/0]                      J - Medical reasons - health problem or condition prevents cycling [1/0]                      K - I don't feel fit enough to cycle [1/0]                      L - Can't be bothered [1/0]                      M - There are not enough safe places to lock your bike [1/0]                      N - The weather's often too cold or wet or windy [1/0]                      O - If I cycle to work, there would be nowhere to shower or change [1/0]                      P Concerns about my personal safety when riding on dark or lonely roads [1/0]                      Q - I don't have anywhere to keep a bicycle at home [1/0]                      R - It's too hilly around here [1/0]                      S - There's no way to carry luggage or shopping on a bike [1/0]                      T - I prefer to drive [1/0]                      U - The road surfaces around here are dangerous [1/0]                      V - There are too many bikes stolen [1/0]                      W - I don't have time to cycle to places [1/0]                      Other [1/0]</p>		FULL ALL	CYCL1NA to CYCL1NX
RD7	<p><b>Ask if car or van driver or passenger (RD3=2 or 3) not using ordinary service bus, rail or underground as an alternative (ALTMODE1I ≠ 1, ALTMODE1K ≠ 1 and ALTMODE1L ≠ 1)</b></p> <p>CAN THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM WORK/SCHOOL/COLLEGE/UNIVERSITY BE CARRIED OUT USING PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	RD7

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RD8	<p><b>Ask if it would be possible to use public transport (RD7=1)</b></p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS YOU DO NOT USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?  <b>Multi-code OK. Probe fully, enter all other answers in text box below. Tap in box to bring up keyboard.</b></p> <p>A - Takes too long [1/0]                      B - Inconvenient [1/0]                      C - No direct route [1/0]                      D - Use my own car [1/0]                      E - Need a car for/at work [1/0]                      F - Cost [1/0]                      G - Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0]                      H - Public transport unreliable [1/0]                      I - Lack of service [1/0]                      J - Too infrequent [1/0]                      K - Health reasons [1/0]                      L - Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0]                      M - Too much to carry/awkward [1/0]                      N - Uncomfortable [1/0]                      Q - Prefer to walk [1/0]                      R - Dislike waiting [1/0]                      S - Long walk to bus stop [1/0]                      T - Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0]                      O - Other (please specify) [1/0]                      +U – Nothing [1/0]                      +V – Use other things – train/taxi/tube [1/0]                      +W – Use as often as I need to/do use [1/0]                      +X – Smoking policy [1/0]                      +Y – Dirty/filthy [1/0]                      +Z – Given lifts [1/0]                      +AA – Too crowded [1/0]                      +AB – Not safe [1/0]                      +AC - Laziness [1/0]                      +AD – Collect/drop of children on way [1/0]</p>	<p>Respondents who initially reply 'inconvenient' or 'use my own car' are asked a follow-up question to understand why it is inconvenient or why they use their own car. The responses to the follow-up are stored in same variables as RD8 and the original 'inconvenient' and 'use my own car' remain.</p> <p>+Items are created from coding responses at O – Other.</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	<p>FULL                      BIENNIAL                      ALL</p>	<p>RD8A to RD8O                      +                      RD8U to RD8AD</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RD8B	<p><b>Ask if RD8 = Inconvenient or Use my own car</b>                      WHY DO YOU SAY [INCONVENIENT/USE MY OWN CAR]</p>	DATA USED TO RECODE RD8 VARIABLES	FULL BIENNIAL ALL	NOT PRESENT RECODED INTO RD8
	Takes too long	[1/0]		
	No direct route	[1/0]		
	Need a car for/at work	[1/0]		
	Cost	[1/0]		
	Work unsocial/unusual hours	[1/0]		
	Public transport unreliable	[1/0]		
	Lack of service	[1/0]		
	Too infrequent	[1/0]		
	Health reasons	[1/0]		
	Difficult access/on-off steps	[1/0]		
	Too much to carry/awkward	[1/0]		
	Uncomfortable	[1/0]		
	Prefer to walk	[1/0]		
	Dislike waiting	[1/0]		
	Long walk to bus stop	[1/0]		
	Live centrally/within walking distance	[1/0]		
	Other (please specify)	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RD8MAIN</b>	<b>Ask if more than one item coded at RD8</b>	BACKCODED (IN TANDEM WITH RD8 VARIABLES)	FULL	RD8NMAIN
	AND WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON?		BIENNIAL	
	[ONLY LIST ITEMS MARKED AT RD8]		ALL	
	Takes too long	[1]		
	Inconvenient	[2]		
	No direct route	[3]		
	Use my own car	[4]		
	Need a car for/at work	[5]		
	Cost	[6]		
	Work unsocial/unusual hours	[7]		
	Public transport unreliable	[8]		
	Lack of service	[9]		
	Too infrequent	[10]		
	Health reasons	[11]		
	Difficult access/on-off steps	[12]		
	Too much to carry/awkward	[13]		
	Uncomfortable	[14]		
	Prefer to walk	[15]		
	Dislike waiting	[16]		
	Long walk to bus stop	[17]		
	Live centrally/within walking distance	[18]		
	{Other}	[19]		
	+U – Nothing	[21]		
	+V – Use other things – train/taxi/tube	[22]		
	+W – Use as often as I need to/do use	[23]		
	+X – Smoking policy	[24]		
	+Y – Dirty/filthy	[25]		
	+Z – Given lifts	[26]		
	+AA – Too crowded	[27]		
	+AB – Not safe	[28]		
	+AC - Laziness	[29]		
	+AD – Collect/drop of children on way	[30]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RD9	<p><b>Ask if not possible to use public transport (RD7=2)</b></p> <p>WHAT ARE THE MAIN REASONS IT WOULD NOT BE POSSIBLE TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p><b>Multi-code OK. Probe fully. Enter all other answers in text box below. Tap in box to bring up keyboard.</b></p>	<p>+Items U to AD are created from coding responses at S – Other.</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RD9A to RD9O + RD9U to RD9AD</p>
	<p>A - Takes too long [1/0]                      B - Inconvenient [1/0]                      C - No direct route [1/0]                      D - Use my own car [1/0]                      E - Need a car for/at work [1/0]                      F - Cost [1/0]                      G - Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0]                      H - Public transport unreliable [1/0]                      I - Lack of service [1/0]                      J - Too infrequent [1/0]                      K - Health reasons [1/0]                      L - Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0]                      M - Too much to carry/awkward [1/0]                      N - Uncomfortable [1/0]                      Q - Prefer to walk [1/0]                      R - Dislike waiting [1/0]                      S - Long walk to bus stop [1/0]                      T - Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0]                      O - Other (please specify) [1/0]                      +U – Nothing [1/0]                      +V – Use other things – train/taxi/tube [1/0]                      +W – Use as often as I need to/do use [1/0]                      +X – Smoking policy [1/0]                      +Y – Dirty/filthy [1/0]                      +Z – Given lifts [1/0]                      +AA – Too crowded [1/0]                      +AB – Not safe [1/0]                      +AC - Laziness [1/0]                      +AD – Collect/drop of children on way [1/0]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RD9MAIN</b>	<b>Ask if more than one item coded at RD9</b>	BACKCODED (IN TANDEM WITH RD9 VARIABLES)	1/3 BIENNIAL	RD9MAIN
	AND WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON		3,6,9,12	
	Takes too long	[1]		
	Inconvenient	[2]		
	No direct route	[3]		
	Use my own car	[4]		
	Need a car for/at work	[5]		
	Cost	[6]		
	Work unsocial/unusual hours	[7]		
	Public transport unreliable	[8]		
	Lack of service	[9]		
	Too infrequent	[10]		
	Health reasons	[11]		
	Difficult access/on-off steps	[12]		
	Too much to carry/awkward	[13]		
	Uncomfortable	[14]		
	Prefer to walk	[15]		
	Dislike waiting	[16]		
	Long walk to bus stop	[17]		
	Live centrally/within walking distance	[18]		
	{Other}	[19]		
<b>RD9N</b>	<b>Ask if RD9 = Inconvenient or Use my own car</b>	DATA USED TO RECODE RD9 VARIABLES (05.10)	1/3 BIENNIAL	NOT IN DATASET
	WHY DO YOU SAY [INCONVENIENT/USE MY OWN CAR]		3,6,9,12	
	Takes too long	[1]		
	No direct route	[3]		
	Need a car for/at work	[5]		
	Cost	[6]		
	Work unsocial/unusual hours	[7]		
	Public transport unreliable	[8]		
	Lack of service	[9]		
	Too infrequent	[10]		
	Health reasons	[11]		
	Difficult access/on-off steps	[12]		
	Too much to carry/awkward	[13]		
	Uncomfortable	[14]		
	Prefer to walk	[16]		
	Dislike waiting	[17]		
	Long walk to bus stop	[18]		
	Live centrally/within walking distance	[19]		
	{Other}	[20]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RECON</b>	<p><b>Ask if travels to work as driver/passenger in car or van (RD3=2 or 3)</b></p> <p>UNDER WHAT CIRCUMSTANCES, IF ANY, MIGHT YOU CHOOSE TO USE PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>A - Fuel / petrol got too expensive [1/0]                      B - If public transport journey times improved [1/0]                      C - If road pricing introduced [1/0]                      D - Car parking became more difficult [1/0]                      E - Direct route introduced [1/0]                      F - Couldn't use my own car [1/0]                      G - Didn't need a car for/at work [1/0]                      H - Work hours changed [1/0]                      I - Public transport more reliable [1/0]                      J - Service introduced [1/0]                      K - More frequent [1/0]                      L - If my health improved [1/0]                      M - Easier access/ on-off / no steps [1/0]                      N - If I had less to carry [1/0]                      O - If it was more comfortable [1/0]                      P - If I couldn't walk [1/0]                      Q - If I didn't have to wait so long [1/0]                      R - Other (write in) [1/0]                      S- None [1/0]                      +T - Cheaper public transport [1/0]                      +U - Depends on circumstances [1/0]                      +V - Worse/better weather [1/0]                      +W - Moved house/job [1/0]</p>	<p>+Items T to W are created from coding responses at R – Other.</p> <p>BACKCODED</p>	<p>1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RECONA to RECONS + RECONT to RECONW</p>
<b>WORKCON1</b>	<p><b>Ask if employed, self-employed or in education (HA7=1, 2, 3, 7, 8) and not working from home (RD1≠1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD I7</p> <p>HOW OFTEN, IF EVER, IS YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK/EDUCATION AFFECTED BY TRAFFIC CONGESTION?</p> <p>Every day [1]                      At least three times a week [2]                      Once or twice a week [3]                      At least 2 or 3 times a month [4]                      At least once a month [5]                      Less than once a month [6]                      Never [7]</p>		<p>FULL ALL</p>	<p>WORKCON1</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>WORKCON2</b>	<p><b>Ask if journey to work/education affected by congestion at least once a month. (WorkCon1 = 1,2,3,4,5)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD I8</p> <p>HOW MUCH EXTRA TIME DO YOU NORMALLY ALLOW FOR YOUR JOURNEY TO WORK / SCHOOL / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY?</p> <p>None, no time [1]                      Less than 5 minutes [2]                      Between 5 and 10 minutes [3]                      Between 11 and 30 minutes [4]                      Between 31 minutes and an hour [5]                      More than an hour [6]                      Don't know [7]</p>		<p>FULL BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	WORKCON2
<b>SHARE1</b>	<p><b>Ask if travels to work/education as driver/passenger in car or van (RD3=2 or 3)</b></p> <p>ARE YOU INVOLVED IN ANY CAR SHARING ARRANGEMENT WHERE YOU REGULARLY MAKE ALL OR PART OF THE JOURNEY TO OR FROM WORK/EDUCATION WITH PEOPLE YOU DON'T LIVE WITH?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	SHARE1
<b>SHARE2</b>	<p><b>Ask if involved in car sharing (Share1=1)</b></p> <p>HOW IS THIS ORGANISED?</p> <p>Informally - between ourselves [1]                      Through employer [2]                      Through an organisation like Lift Share, CarShare.com or National Carshare [3]                      Other (write in) [4]</p>	BACKCODED	<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	SHARE2

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>SHARE3</b>	<b>Ask if not involved in car sharing (Share1=2)</b>	BACKCODED (+Items L to R are created from coding responses at K – Other.)	FULL ALL	SHARE3A to SHARE3K + SHARE3L to SHARE3R
	WHY DO YOU NOT CAR SHARE?			
	<b>Do not prompt. Code all that apply Multicode OK.</b>			
	A - Wouldn't like to share with a stranger [1/0]			
	B - I work shifts / don't work regular hours / work flexi-time [1/0]			
	C - Nobody in my work / education lives near me [1/0]			
	D - I prefer to drive than be a passenger [1/0]			
	E - Prefer to drive on my own [1/0]			
	F - Would make journey longer / would need to leave earlier / get home later [1/0]			
	G - I only work a few days a week [1/0]			
	H - I work in different places / journey not regular [1/0]			
	I - Other people would be unreliable / late [1/0]			
	J - I like to smoke in the car and no one else does [1/0]			
	K - Other (write in) [1/0]			
	+L – Need car/van for work [1/0]			
	+M – Car full/give lifts to others [1/0]			
	+N – Don't drive/other person doesn't drive [1/0]			
+O – Need to do other things with car/need flexibility [1/0]				
+P – Not allowed [1/0]				
+Q – Live too near to work [1/0]				
+R – Never thought about it [1/0]				
<b>SHARE4</b>	<b>Ask if not involved in car sharing (Share1=2)</b>	BACKCODED (+Items J to O are created from coding responses at I – Other.)	1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12	SHARE4A to SHARE4I + SHARE4J to SHARE4O
	WHAT, IF ANYTHING, MIGHT ENCOURAGE YOU TO CAR SHARE?			
	MULTICODE OK.			
	*A - Nothing [1/0]			
	B - Dedicated parking space at work / near work [1/0]			
	C - If price of petrol goes up [1/0]			
	D - If congestion charging / road pricing is introduced [1/0]			
	E - Dedicated multi-occupant car lanes [1/0]			
	F - If my employer set up a scheme [1/0]			
	G - Guaranteed ride home in an emergency [1/0]			
	H - If I was sharing with a friend / neighbour / someone I knew [1/0]			
	I - Other (write in) [1/0]			
	+J – Practical changes – shifts/flexibility [1/0]			
	+K – If someone from work lived nearby [1/0]			
	+M – New job/home [1/0]			
	+N – If no car/got a car [1/0]			
	+O – Financial/tax incentives [1/0]			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>COCAR</b>	<b>Ask if drives to work (HA7=1, 2 or 3 AND RD3=2)</b> DO YOU HAVE A COMPANY CAR I.E. A CAR PROVIDED BY YOUR EMPLOYER THAT IS ALSO AVAILABLE TO YOU FOR YOUR OWN PERSONAL USE? Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]		1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12	COCAR
<b>WORKYR</b>	<b>Ask if in employment or self-employment and travels to work (HA7=1, 2 or 3 AND RD3=any value 1 to 15)</b> WERE YOU IN EMPLOYMENT OR SELF-EMPLOYMENT ONE YEAR AGO? Yes [1] No [2]		FULL ALL	WORKYR
<b>MODEYR</b>	<b>Ask if working a year ago (WORKYR=1)</b> HOW DID YOU USUALLY TRAVEL TO WORK ONE YEAR AGO? <b>Probe for main method</b> Walking [1] Driver car/van [2] Passenger car/van [3] Motorcycle/moped [4] Bicycle [5] School bus [6] Works bus [7] Ordinary (service) bus [8] Taxi/minicab [9] Rail [10] Underground [11] Ferry [12] Aeroplane [13] Horse-riding [14] Other [15] Not in employment [16] Worked from home [17] Was not working in UK [18]		FULL ALL	MODEYR

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>MODEDIFF</b>	<p><b>Ask if travel to work different from last year (MODEYR ≠ RD3) And (MODEYR≠ 16, 17, or 18 )</b></p> <p>WHY DID YOU CHANGE FROM {MODEYR} TO {RD3} FOR TRAVELLING TO WORK? ANY OTHER REASONS SHOULD BE CODED IN THE BOX BELOW.</p> <p>A - Changed job [1/0]                      B - Moved home [1/0]                      C - Employer re-located [1/0]                      D - Bought a car [1/0]                      E - Sold car [1/0]                      F - Lost licence [1/0]                      G - Public transport service added [1/0]                      H - Public transport service withdrawn [1/0]                      I - Changed working hours [1/0]                      J - Had a baby [1/0]                      K - Passed driving test [1/0]                      L - Husband / wife / Partner has more need for car [1/0]                      M - Fresh air / exercise [1/0]                      N - Other [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>MODEDA to MODEDN</p>
<b>FLY1</b>	<p>NEXT A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT AIR TRAVEL. AT THE MOMENT, I'M JUST INTERESTED IN AIR TRAVEL FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS AND VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY, NOT AIR TRAVEL FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES.</p> <p>HAVE YOU TAKEN ANY FLIGHTS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1}, FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS OR VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]                      Refused [4]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>FLY1</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<p><b>FLY2</b></p>	<p><b>Ask if taken flight for leisure, holiday or family/friend visit in the last 12 months (FLY1 = 1)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY JOURNEYS FOR LEISURE, HOLIDAYS AND VISITING FRIENDS OR FAMILY HAVE YOU MADE BY AIR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 20XX?</p> <p>PLEASE COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS SEPARATE JOURNEYS.</p> <p>ASKED SEPARATELY FOR                      Within Scotland                      To elsewhere in the UK                      To other European countries                      To countries outside Europe.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>None (-98 raw) [999992]                      Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999999]</p>		<p>FULL ALL</p>	<p>FLY2A to FLY2D</p>
<p><b>FLY3</b></p>	<p>ASKED OF ALL, OR ONLY OF THOSE IN WORK?</p> <p>THIS TIME I'M INTERESTED IN AIR TRAVEL FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES ONLY.</p> <p>HAVE YOU TAKEN ANY FLIGHTS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 20XX, FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]                      Refused [4]</p>		<p>FULL – ALL</p>	<p>FLY3</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
FLY4	<p><b>Ask if taken flight for business purposes in the last 12 months (FLY3 = 1)</b></p> <p>HOW MANY JOURNEYS FOR WORK OR BUSINESS PURPOSES HAVE YOU MADE BY AIR IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, THAT IS SINCE {SUB1} 2008?</p> <p>PLEASE COUNT THE OUTWARD AND RETURN FLIGHT AND ANY TRANSFERS AS SEPARATE JOURNEYS.</p> <p>ASKED SEPARATELY FOR                      Within Scotland                      To elsewhere in the UK                      To other European countries                      To countries outside Europe.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None (-98 raw) [999992]                      Don't know [999998]                      Refused [999999]</p>		FULL ALL	FLY4A to FLY4D
FLY6	<p><b>Ask if any flights taken within Scotland or the UK at Fly2 or Fly4</b></p> <p>THINKING OF ALL THE FLIGHTS YOU TOOK WITHIN THE UK, WHY DID YOU CHOOSE FLYING OVER OTHER FORMS OF TRANSPORT (E.G. TRAIN OR BUS)</p> <p>A - Quicker [1/0]                      B - Cheaper [1/0]                      C - Other (Please specify) [1/0]                      D - Don't know [1/0]                      E - Refused [1/0]                      +F – Easy/convenient [1/0]                      +G – Employer/someone else organised [1/0]                      +H – Connecting flight/part of holiday [1/0]                      +I – No alternative [1/0]</p>	BACKCODED (+Items F to I are created from coding responses at C – Other.)	FULL ALL	FLY6A to FLY6E + FLY6F to FLY6I
RE6	<p><b>Ask if person has a bicycle (HD20 ne 0)</b></p> <p>On how many out of the last seven days did you make a trip of more than a quarter of a mile by bicycle?</p> <p><b>Read out both questions below</b></p> <p>...going somewhere such as work, shopping or friends etc.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>None [999992]                      Don't know [999998]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	RE6

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RE7	<p><b>Ask if person has a bicycle (HD20 ne 0)</b></p> <p>...just for the pleasure of cycling or to keep fit</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 40px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	RE7
RE8	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>ON HOW MANY OUT OF THE LAST SEVEN DAYS DID YOU MAKE A TRIP OF MORE THAN A QUARTER OF A MILE BY FOOT? <b>Read out both questions below</b></p> <p>...GOING SOMEWHERE SUCH AS WORK, SHOPPING OR FRIENDS ETC.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 40px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998] Not able to walk [999988]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	RE8
RE9	<p>...JUST FOR PLEASURE OF WALKING OR TO KEEP FIT OR TO WALK THE DOG. INCLUDE JOGGING AND RUNNING HERE</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 135px; height: 40px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>None [999992] Don't know [999998] Not able to walk [999988]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL ALL	RE9

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>WALKDIS</b>	IN GENERAL, WHAT, IF ANYTHING, DISCOURAGES YOU FROM WALKING MORE THAN YOU DO?		FULL ANNUAL	WALKDISA to WALKDISQ
	A Nothing (A)	[1/0]	ALL	
	B Takes too long	[1/0]		
	C Health reasons/ unable to walk far	[1/0]		
	D Weather.	[1/0]		
	E Not safe	[1/0]		
	F Lack of walking paths	[1/0]		
	G Poor quality paths	[1/0]		
	H Inconvenient	[1/0]		
	I Too much to carry/awkward	[1/0]		
	J Travelling with others	[1/0]		
	K No need	[1/0]		
	L Live too far away	[1/0]		
	M No reason given	[1/0]		
	N Prefer to use other modes – car/bus/train	[1/0]		
	O Given lifts	[1/0]		
	P Laziness	[1/0]		
	Q Other	[1/0]		
<b>RE10B</b>	SHOWCARD J1		FULL	RE10B
	HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED YOUR LOCAL BUS SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH, IF AT ALL?		ALL	
	Every day	[1]		
	Almost every day	[2]		
	Two or three times per week	[3]		
	About once a week	[4]		
	About once a fortnight	[5]		
	About once a month	[6]		
	Not used the local bus service in the previous month	[7]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RE12N</b>	<p><b>Ask if infrequent bus user (re10b&gt;3)</b></p> <p>IN GENERAL, WHAT DISCOURAGES YOU FROM USING BUSES MORE OFTEN THAN YOU DO?</p> <p>Multi-code OK. Probe fully. Enter all other answers in text box below. Tap in box to bring up keyboard.</p> <p>B Takes too long [1/0]                      C Inconvenient [1/0]                      D No direct route [1/0]                      E Use own car [1/0]                      F Need a car for/at work [1/0]                      G Cost [1/0]                      H Work unsocial/unusual hours [1/0]                      I Public transport unreliable [1/0]                      J Lack of service [1/0]                      K Too infrequent [1/0]                      L Health reasons [1/0]                      M Difficult access/on-off steps [1/0]                      N Too much to carry/awkward [1/0]                      O Uncomfortable [1/0]                      Q No need [1/0]                      R Prefer to walk [1/0]                      S Dislike waiting [1/0]                      T Long walk to bus stop [1/0]                      U Live centrally/within walking distance [1/0]                      P Other {please specify} [1/0]                      +V – No reason given [1/0]                      +W – Other choices – train/tube/taxi [1/0]                      +Y- Smoking policy [1/0]                      +Z - Dirty/filthy [1/0]                      +AA - Given lifts [1/0]                      +AB - Too crowded [1/0]                      +AC - Not safe [1/0]                      +AD- Laziness [1/0]                      +AE – No suitable service [1/0]                      +AF – Don't know bus times/routes/fares [1/0]                      +AG - Too difficult with small children/pushchairs [1/0]                      +AH – Bus drivers rude/unhelpful/poor drivers [1/0]                      +AI- Other passengers [1/0]                      A Nothing [1/0]</p>	<p>Respondents who initially reply 'inconvenient' or 'use my own car' are asked a follow-up question to understand why. The responses to the follow-up are stored in the same variables as RE12 and the original 'inconvenient' and 'use my own car' remain.</p> <p>BACKCODED (Categories marked with a + are backcoded from other.)</p>	<p>FULL ALL</p>	<p>RE12B to RE12P AND RE12A + RE12V to RE12AI</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RE12MAIN</b>	<b>Ask if more than one item coded at RE12N</b>	BACKCODED ( IN TANDEM WITH RE12 VARIABLES)	<b>FULL</b>	RE12MAIN
	WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON?		<b>BIENNIAL</b>	
	[Only show categories ticked at RE12N]		<b>ALL</b>	
	Takes too long	[1]		
	Inconvenient	[2]		
	No direct route	[3]		
	Use own car	[4]		
	Need a car for/at work	[5]		
	Cost	[6]		
	Work unsocial/unusual hours	[7]		
	Public transport unreliable	[8]		
	Lack of service	[9]		
	Too infrequent	[10]		
	Health reasons	[11]		
	Difficult access/on-off steps	[12]		
	Too much to carry/awkward	[13]		
	Uncomfortable	[14]		
	No need	[15]		
	Prefer to walk	[16]		
	Dislike waiting	[17]		
	Long walk to bus stop	[18]		
	Live centrally/within walking distance	[19]		
	Other	[20]		
	Other choices – train/tube/taxi (+W)	[21]		
	Smoking policy (+Y)	[22]		
	Dirty/filthy (+Z)	[23]		
	Given lifts (+AA)	[24]		
	Too crowded (+AB)	[25]		
	Not safe (+AC)	[26]		
	Laziness (+AD)	[27]		
	No suitable service (+AE)	[28]		
	Don't know bus times/routes/fares (AF)	[29]		
	Too difficult with small children/pushchairs (+AG)	[30]		
	Bus drivers rude/unhelpful/poor drivers (+AH)	[31]		
	Other passengers (+AI)	[32]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RE10C	<p><b>Ask if used local bus service in past month (re10B≠7)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD J2</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE BUS</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>A The buses run to timetable</p> <p>B The service is stable and isn't regularly changing</p> <p>C The buses are clean</p> <p>D The buses are environmentally friendly</p> <p>E I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the day</p> <p>F It is simple deciding the type of ticket I need</p> <p>G Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>H It's easy changing from buses to other forms of transport</p> <p>I The fares are good value</p> <p>J I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the evening</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RE10CA to RE10CJ</p>
NOTBUS	<p><b>Ask if not used local bus service in past month (RE10B=7)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD J2 AGAIN</p> <p>ALTHOUGH YOU HAVEN'T USED THE LOCAL BUS SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH, TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ABOUT THE SERVICE?</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>The service runs when I need it</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the day</p> <p>Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>It's easy changing from buses to other forms of transport</p> <p>The fares are good value</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the bus during the evening</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>NOTBUSA to NOTBUSF</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RE10D</b>	<p>SHOWCARD J3</p> <p>HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED A TRAIN SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH. NB: THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE UNDERGROUND IN GLASGOW OR LONDON</p> <p>Every day [1]                      Almost every day [2]                      Two or three times per week [3]                      About once a week [4]                      About once a fortnight [5]                      About once a month [6]                      Not used the train in the previous month [7]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RE10D</p>
<b>TRAINPUR</b>	<p><b>RE10D &lt; 7</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD J4. FOR WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE REASONS ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU USED A TRAIN SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH. TRAVELLING TO OR FROM:</p> <p>Code null for none of these</p> <p>A Your place of work [1/0]                      B In the course of work [1/0]                      C Education [1/0]                      D Shopping [1/0]                      E Visit to hospital, doctor or other health service [1/0]                      F Visit friends or relatives [1/0]                      G Holiday / day trip [1/0]                      H Other recreational activity [1/0]                      I (None of these) [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>TRNPURA to TRNPURI</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>TRAINDIS</b>	<b>As if RE10D &gt; 3</b>		FULL	TRNDISA to TRNDISZC
	IN GENERAL, WHAT, IF ANYTHING, DISCOURAGES YOU FROM USING TRAINS MORE OFTEN THAN YOU DO?		ALL	+
	No nearby station	[A]		TRNDISZD
	Takes too long	[B]		
	Inconvenient	[C]		
	No direct route	[D]		
	Use my own car	[E]		
	Need a car for/at work	[F]		
	Cost	[G]		
	Work unsocial/unusual hours	[H]		
	Trains are unreliable	[I]		
	Lack of service	[J]		
	Too infrequent	[K]		
	Health reasons	[L]		
	Difficult to access	[M]		
	Too much to carry/awkward	[N]		
	Uncomfortable	[O]		
	No need	[P]		
	Prefer to walk	[Q]		
	Dislike waiting	[R]		
	Live centrally/within walking distance	[S]		
	No reason given	[T]		
	Use other things – bus/underground/taxi	[U]		
	Smoking policy	[V]		
	Dirty/filthy	[W]		
	Given lifts	[X]		
	Too crowded	[Y]		
	Not safe	[ZA]		
	Laziness	[ZB]		
	Other	[ZC]		
	*Nothing	[ZD]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RE10E	<p><b>Ask if has used local trains in past month (RE10D &lt; 7)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD J5</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE TRAIN...</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>A The trains run to timetable</p> <p>B The service is stable and isn't regularly changing</p> <p>C The trains are clean</p> <p>D I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the day</p> <p>E I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the evening</p> <p>F It is simple deciding the type of ticket I need</p> <p>G Finding out about routes and times is easy</p> <p>H It's easy changing from trains to other forms of transport</p> <p>I The fares are good value</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>		<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p>RE10EA to RE10EJ</p>
RE10F	<p><b>Ask if not used local trains in past month (RE10D=7)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD J5 AGAIN</p> <p>TO WHAT EXTENT DO YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE WITH EACH OF THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS? GENERALLY, WHEN I USE THE TRAIN...</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>The trains are on time</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the day</p> <p>The fares are good value</p> <p>I feel personally safe and secure on the train during the evening</p> <p>Response options:</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]</p> <p>Tend to agree [2]</p> <p>Neither agree nor disagree [3]</p> <p>Tend to disagree [4]</p> <p>Strongly disagree [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>		<p><b>FULL</b></p> <p><b>BIENNIAL</b></p> <p><b>ALL</b></p>	<p>RE10FA to RE10FD</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>MODEPROB</b>	<p><b>((RE10D = 1,2,3,4,5 or 6) and (RE10E2J = 2,3,4,5,or 6)) OR ((RE10B = 1,2,3,4,5 or 6) and (RE10C2J = 2,3,4,5,or 6))</b></p> <p>WHAT DIFFICULTIES, IF ANY, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED WHEN CHANGING BETWEEN PUBLIC TRANSPORT SUCH CHANGING FROM A BUS TO A TRAIN OR FROM ONE BUS TO ANOTHER?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Not enough time to change modes [A]</li> <li>- Long wait between journeys [B]</li> <li>- Lack of information about connecting modes [C]</li> <li>- Lack of signposting to connecting modes [D]</li> <li>- Unable to use one ticket/ travel pass for all journeys/ modes [E]</li> <li>- Different prices for different operators [F]</li> <li>- Stops/stations not close enough to each other [G]</li> <li>- Accessibility between stops/stations [H]</li> <li>- Other [I]</li> <li>- * None [J]</li> </ul>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>MODEPRBA to MODEPRBI</p> <p>+</p> <p>MODEPRBJ</p>
<b>PTCRIM1</b>	<p><b>Ask if used either local buses or local trains in past month (RE10B≠7 OR re10D≠7)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD J6</p> <p>IN THE PAST YEAR, HOW MANY TIMES, IF AT ALL, HAVE YOU EXPERIENCED ANY INCIDENTS OF CRIMINAL ACTIVITY OR ANTI-SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR ON A BUS OR TRAIN?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>None [1]</li> <li>Once or twice [2]</li> <li>Between 3 and 5 times [3]</li> <li>Between 6 and 10 times [4]</li> <li>More than 10 times [5]</li> <li>Have experienced but don't know how often [6]</li> </ul>		<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>PTCRIM1</p>
<b>FERRYUSE</b>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD J7 HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED A FERRY SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH, IF AT ALL?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Every day [1]</li> <li>Almost every day [2]</li> <li>Two or three times per week [3]</li> <li>About once a week [4]</li> <li>About once a fortnight [5]</li> <li>About once a month [6]</li> <li>Not used a ferry in the previous month [7]</li> </ul>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>FERUSE</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
FERRYPUR	<p><b>FERRYUSE = 1,2,3,4,5 OR 6 (NOT 7)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD J8. FOR WHICH, IF ANY, OF THE REASONS ON THIS CARD HAVE YOU USED A FERRY SERVICE IN THE PAST MONTH? TRAVELLING TO OR FROM:</p> <p>Code null for none.</p> <p>A Your place of work [1/0]</p> <p>B In the course of work [1/0]</p> <p>C Education [1/0]</p> <p>D Shopping [1/0]</p> <p>E Visit to hospital, doctor or other health service [1/0]</p> <p>F Visit friends or relatives [1/0]</p> <p>G Holiday / day trip [1/0]</p> <p>H Other recreational activity [1/0]</p> <p>I * (None of these) [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>FERPURA to FERPURI</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>FERRYWHY</b>	<p><b>FERRYUSE = 1,2,3,4,5 OR 6 (NOT 7)</b></p> <p>WHY DID YOU CHOOSE TO TRAVEL BY FERRY?</p> <p>A No feasible alternative [1/0]</p> <p>B Cheaper [1/0]</p> <p>C Quicker [1/0]</p> <p>D Convenient [1/0]</p> <p>E Can take my vehicle [1/0]</p> <p>F Car parked at other end [1/0]</p> <p>G Live close to terminal/ port [1/0]</p> <p>H Service more frequent [1/0]</p> <p>I Arrival/ departure time convenient [1/0]</p> <p>J Safety/ fear of flying [1/0]</p> <p>K Travelling with others/ animals [1/0]</p> <p>L Accessibility better [1/0]</p> <p>M More comfortable [1/0]</p> <p>N Other [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>FERWHYA to FERWHYN</p>
<b>YCONC1</b>	<p><b>Ask if aged between 16 and 18 years (RANDAGE ≥ 16 and RANDAGE ≤ 18)</b></p> <p>DO YOU HAVE A YOUNG SCOT NATIONAL ENTITLEMENT CARD?</p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p> <p>Don't know [3]</p>		<p>1/3</p> <p>BIENNIAL</p> <p>3,6,9,12</p>	<p>YCONC1</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
YCONC2	<p><b>Ask if doesn't have a card (YCONC1=2)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD J9</p> <p>WHY DO YOU NOT HAVE A YOUNG SCOT CARD?</p> <p>A - Never heard of it [1/0]</p> <p>B - Don't need it [1/0]</p> <p>C - Didn't know I was entitled to have one [1/0]</p> <p>D - Not worth the trouble of applying [1/0]</p> <p>E - Haven't got round to applying yet [1/0]</p> <p>F - Other (write in) [1/0]</p> <p>* G - Don't know [1/0]</p>	BACKCODED	1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12	YCONC2A to YCONC2G
YCONC3	<p><b>Ask if has a card (YCONC1=1)</b></p> <p>DO YOU USE YOUR YOUNG SCOT CARD TO GET CHEAP / CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL ON PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p> <p>Don't know [3]</p>		1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12	YCONC3
YCONC4	<p><b>Ask if doesn't use card (YCONC3=2)</b></p> <p>WHY DO YOU NOT USE YOUR YOUNG SCOT CARD TO GET CHEAP / CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL ON PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Don't know <input type="text"/> [1]</p>	<p>+ALL VARIABLES CREATED BY BACKCODING</p> <p>+A – Didn't know I could use if</p> <p>+B – Lost card/forgot card/not got photo</p> <p>+C – Restrictions – single-fare, refused, area-specific</p> <p>+D – Hassle/embarrassing</p> <p>+E – Use other card/bus pass</p> <p>+F – Use other transport</p> <p>+G – Other reason</p>	1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12	YCONC4A to YCONC4G
YCONC5	<p><b>Ask if uses card (YCONC3=1)</b></p> <p>IN THE PAST MONTH, HOW OFTEN HAVE YOU USED YOUR YOUNG SCOT CARD TO GET CHEAP / CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL ON PUBLIC TRANSPORT?</p> <p>Every day [1]</p> <p>Almost every day [2]</p> <p>Two or three times per week [3]</p> <p>About once a week [4]</p> <p>About once a fortnight [5]</p> <p>About once a month [6]</p> <p>Not used in the previous month [7]</p>		1/3 BIENNIAL 3,6,9,12	YCONC5

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>CARPLAN</b>	<p>SHOWCARD J10</p> <p>I WOULD LIKE YOU TO THINK ABOUT THE JOURNEYS YOU HAVE MADE BY CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE OR BICYCLE IN THE LAST MONTH OR SO. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE HAVE YOU DONE TO PLAN A JOURNEY BEFORE SETTING OUT?</p>	<p>CODES DIFFERENT FROM PREVIOUS SHS</p> <p>2012 ~ 2011</p> <p>CARPLANNA ~ CARPLANA                      CARPLANNB ~ CARPLANB                      CARPLANNC ~ CARPLAN C                      CARPLANND ~ CARPLAND                      CARPLANNE ~ CARPLANE                      CARPLANNF ~ CARPLANF                      CARPLANNG ~ CARPLANG                      CARPLANNH ~ ---                      CARPLANNI ~ CARPLANO                      CARPLANNJ ~ CARPLANP                      CARPLANNK ~ CARPLANH                      CARPLANNL ~ CARPLANI                      CARPLANNM ~ CARPLANJ                      CARPLANNN ~ CARPLANK                      CARPLANNO ~ CARPLANL                      CARPLANNP ~ CARPLANM                      CARPLANNQ ~ CARPLANN</p>	<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL                      3,6,9,12</p>	<p>CARPLANNA to                      CARPLANNQ</p>
	<p>A - Looked at a road map [1/0]</p> <p>B - Asked a friend [1/0]</p> <p>C - Telephoned the AA or RAC [1/0]</p> <p>D - Contacted the venue/attraction you are visiting [1/0]</p> <p>E - Used route planning software or a journey planner on the Internet [1/0]</p> <p>F - Used Transport Direct internet portal [1/0]</p> <p>G - Checked Teletext/Ceefax for roadworks/congestion [1/0]</p> <p>H - Used Satellite Navigation Device or software such as Tom Tom [1/0]</p> <p>I - Telephoned Traveline [1/0]</p> <p>J - Used Traveline website [1/0]</p> <p>K - Never planned ahead - relied on road signs [1/0]</p> <p>L - Never go out/housebound [1/0]</p> <p>M - None - never go to unfamiliar places [1/0]</p> <p>N - None - someone else plans the route for me [1/0]</p> <p>O - I haven't made journeys by car/van, motorcycle or bicycle [1/0]</p> <p>P - None - know the route [1/0]</p> <p>Q - Other [1/0]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>PTPLAN</b>	SHOWCARD J11 I WOULD LIKE YOU TO THINK ABOUT THE JOURNEYS YOU MAKE BY BUS OR TRAIN OR UNDERGROUND. WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE HAVE YOU USED TO GET TRAVEL INFORMATION OR ADVICE ABOUT YOUR JOURNEY IN THE LAST MONTH?  A - Asked a friend B - Telephoned Traveline C - Telephoned bus/ train operator D - Timetable delivered through your door/ picked up at stations E - Timetable displayed at stations and stops F - Contacted the venue/attraction you are visiting G - Used Transport Direct internet portal H - Teletext/Ceefax I - Digital TV interactive services J - Electronic kiosks/terminals K - Internet access L - Used Traveline website M - Other *N - None - someone else finds out for me *O - None - used the route before *P - None - just turned up at the station / bus stop *Q - I haven't made journeys by bus, train or underground *R - Never go out/housebound	CODES DIFFERENT FROM PREVIOUS SHS  2012 ~ 2011  PTPLANNA ~ PTPLANA PTPLANNB ~ PTPLANB PTPLANNC ~ --- PTPLANND ~ PTPLANC PTPLANNE ~ PTPLAND PTPLANNF ~ PTPLANE PTPLANNG ~ PTPLANF PTPLANNH ~ PTPLANG PTPLANNI ~ PTPLANH PTPLANNJ ~ PTPLANJ PTPLANNK ~ PTPLANJ PTPLANNL ~ PTPLANN PTPLANNM ~ PTPLANN PTPLANNN ~ PTPLANK PTPLANNO ~ PTPLANO PTPLANNP ~ PTPLANP PTPLANNQ ~ PTPLANL PTPLANNR ~ PTPLANQ	1/3 BIENNIAL  3,6,9,12	PTPLANNA to PTPLANNR
<b>RE13</b>	HAVE YOU BEEN INVOLVED IN A ROAD ACCIDENT IN THE PAST TWO YEARS?  Yes No	[1] [2]	1/3 BIENNIAL  3,6,9,12	RE13NEW
<b>RE15</b>	<b>Ask if has been involved in a road accident (RE13=1)</b> IN THIS ACCIDENT....  STATEMENTS ....were you injured? ....was anyone else injured? .....were vehicles or property damaged?  Yes No	[1] [2]	1/3 BIENNIAL  3,6,9,12	RE15A TO RE15C

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RE16</b>	<p><b>Ask if has been involved in a road accident (RE13=1)</b></p> <p>DID THE POLICE COME TO KNOW ABOUT THIS ACCIDENT?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [2]</p>		<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL                      3,6,9,12</p>	<p>RE16</p>
	<p><b>INSERT TRAVEL DIARY HERE</b></p>		<p>FULL                      ALL</p>	
	<p><b>RF – VOLUNTEERING, CONVENIENCE OF LOCAL SERVICES &amp; CULTURE AND SPORT</b></p> <p>PAUSE: THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ASKS ABOUT YOUR USE OF, AND EXPERIENCE OF, COUNCIL SERVICES</p>		<p>FULL                      ALL</p>	
<b>RF10</b>	<p>SHOWCARD L1</p> <p>I AM GOING TO READ OUT A LIST OF PHRASES WHICH MIGHT BE USED TO DESCRIBE THINGS A LOCAL COUNCIL DOES. FOR EACH OF THESE, PLEASE TELL ME TO WHAT EXTENT YOU AGREE OR DISAGREE THAT IT APPLIES TO YOUR LOCAL COUNCIL.</p> <p>Statements</p> <p>A. My local council provides high quality services                      B. My local council does the best it can with the money available                      C. My local council is addressing the key issues affecting the quality of life in my local neighbourhood                      D. My council is good at listening to local people's views before it takes decisions                      E. My local council designs its services around the needs of the people who use them                      F. My council is good at letting local people know how well it is performing                      G. My local council is good at letting people know about the kinds of services it provides                      H. I can influence decisions affecting my local area                      I. I would like to be more involved in the decisions my council makes that affect my local area</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Strongly agree [1]                      Tend to agree [2]                      Neither agree nor disagree [3]                      Tend to disagree [4]                      Strongly disagree [5]                      No opinion [6]</p>		<p>FULL                      ALL</p>	<p>SERV1A to SERV1I</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RF10C	<p>SHOWCARD L2</p> <p>HOW OFTEN YOU HAVE YOU USED EACH OF THE FOLLOWING COUNCIL SERVICES IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Services</p> <p>A. Sports and leisure facilities</p> <p>B. Libraries</p> <p>C. Museums and Galleries</p> <p>D. Theatres or Concert Halls</p> <p>E. Parks and Open Spaces</p> <p>F. Community Centres and Facilities</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Most days [1]</p> <p>At least once a week [2]</p> <p>About once a month [3]</p> <p>Once or twice a year [4]</p> <p>Not used in the past year [5]</p> <p>Never used [6]</p> <p>Don't know [7]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>SERV2A to SERV2F</p>
RF10D	<p>SHOWCARD L3</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH EACH OF THESE COUNCIL SERVICES?</p> <p>Services</p> <p>A. Sports and leisure facilities</p> <p>B. Libraries</p> <p>C. Museums and Galleries</p> <p>D. Theatres or Concert Halls</p> <p>E. Parks and Open Spaces</p> <p>F. Community Centres and Facilities</p> <p>Response options</p> <p>Very satisfied [1]</p> <p>Fairly satisfied [2]</p> <p>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]</p> <p>Fairly dissatisfied [4]</p> <p>Very dissatisfied [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>SERV3A to SERV3F</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RF10E</b>	<p>SHOWCARD L4</p> <p>HAVE YOU OR ANY OTHER MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD USED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PUBLIC SERVICES IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS? CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>B - Police service [1/0]                      C - Fire service [1/0]                      D - Social care or social work services [1/0]                      * F - None of these [1/0]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>SERV4B to SERV4D</p> <p>+</p> <p>SERV4F</p>
<b>RF10F</b>	<p>SHOWCARD L5</p> <p>OVERALL, HOW SATISFIED OR DISSATISFIED ARE YOU WITH EACH OF THESE SERVICES?</p> <p>A - Local health services                      B - Police service                      C - Fire service                      D - Refuse collection                      E - Local schools                      F - Social care or social work services                      G - Public transport                      H - Street cleaning</p> <p>Response options                      Very satisfied [1]                      Fairly satisfied [2]                      Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied [3]                      Fairly dissatisfied [4]                      Very dissatisfied [5]                      No opinion [6]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>SERV5A to SERV5H</p>
<b>RF11A</b>	<p>READ OUT: THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THE KINDS OF THINGS THAT SOME PEOPLE DO TO GIVE UP THEIR TIME, WITHOUT PAY, TO HELP PEOPLE OR FOR THE BENEFIT OF THEIR NEIGHBOURHOOD OR A WIDER AREA, AND EITHER THROUGH ORGANISATIONS OR ACTING AS INDIVIDUALS.</p> <p>THINKING BACK OVER THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU GIVEN UP ANY TIME TO HELP ANY CLUBS, CHARITIES, CAMPAIGNS OR ORGANISATIONS. I MEAN IN AN UNPAID CAPACITY.</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]</p>		<p>FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RF11A</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
VOL1A	<p><b>Ask if not involved in volunteering (RF11A=2)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD L6</p> <p>WE OFTEN FIND THAT PEOPLE FORGET ABOUT SOME OF THE THINGS THEY HAVE DONE BECAUSE THEY ONLY DO THEM OCCASIONALLY OR WOULDN'T NORMALLY THINK OF IT AS HELPING PEOPLE OR THEIR COMMUNITY. HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO ANY OF THESE TYPES OF GROUPS OR ORGANISATIONS AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p><b>CODE ALL THAT APPLY Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</b></p> <p>A – School children, for example school trips, sports days, discos, in the classroom [1/0]</p> <p>B - Youth/children's groups (outside school) [1/0]</p> <p>C - Education for adults [1/0]</p> <p>D - Sport/exercise (coaching or organising) [1/0]</p> <p>E – Religious groups [1/0]</p> <p>F – Political groups [1/0]</p> <p>G - The elderly [1/0]</p> <p>H - Health, disability and social welfare [1/0]</p> <p>I - Safety, first aid [1/0]</p> <p>J – Environmental Protection [1/0]</p> <p>K - Justice and human rights [1/0]</p> <p>L - Local community or neighbourhood groups [1/0]</p> <p>M - Citizens' groups [1/0]</p> <p>N - Hobbies/recreation/arts/social clubs [1/0]</p> <p>O - Trade union activities [1/0]</p> <p>R – Wildlife Protection [1/0]</p> <p>S – Domestic Animal Welfare [1/0]</p> <p>* P - Don't know [1/0]</p> <p>* Q - None [1/0]</p>	QUESTION AMENDED FROM 2011 (THUS NEW VARIABLE NAMING)	FULL BIENNIAL  ALL	VOLN1AA to VOLN1AQ

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
VOL1B	<p><b>Ask if involved in volunteering (RF11A=1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD L6 AGAIN</p> <p>WHICH, IF ANY, OF THESE GROUPS HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p><b>Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</b></p> <p>A – School children, for example school trips, sports days, discos, in the classroom [1/0]                      B - Youth/children's groups (outside school) [1/0]                      C - Education for adults [1/0]                      D - Sport/exercise (coaching or organising) [1/0]                      E – Religious groups [1/0]                      F – Political groups [1/0]                      G - The elderly [1/0]                      H - Health, disability and social welfare [1/0]                      I - Safety, first aid [1/0]                      J – Environmental Protection [1/0]                      K - Justice and human rights [1/0]                      L - Local community or neighbourhood groups [1/0]                      M - Citizens' groups [1/0]                      N - Hobbies/recreation/arts/social clubs [1/0]                      O - Trade union activities [1/0]                      R – Wildlife Protection [1/0]                      S – Domestic Animal Welfare [1/0]                      * P - Don't know [1/0]                      * Q - None [1/0]</p>	<p>QUESTION AMENDED FROM 2011 (THUS NEW VARIABLE NAMING)</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>VOLN1BA to VOLN1BQ</p>
VOL2	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>AND HAVE YOU UNDERTAKEN ANY WORK OR GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO ANY OTHER GROUPS OR ORGANISATIONS IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [3]</p> <p><b>If yes, record name/type of group/organisation</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 170px;"></div>	<p>VOL2 DETAILS CLOSED RESPONSES</p> <p>OPEN TEXT IS BACKCODED INTO VOLN1B</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL ALL</p>	<p>VOL2</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
VOL3	<p><b>If involved in any voluntary work (any of VOL1AA to VOL1AO = 1 OR any of VOL1BA to VOL1BO = 1 OR VOL2 = 1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD L7</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT ALL THE UNPAID HELP YOU GIVE TO ORGANISATIONS, HOW FREQUENTLY DO YOU DO THIS?</p> <p>Several times a week [1]                      About once a week, [2]                      Less than once a week but at least once a month [3]                      Less than once a month, but a least five or six times a year [4]                      A few times a year [5]                      Less often, [6]                      Never [7]</p>	<p>Note: Responses of 'Never' (VOL3 = 9) are checked and rerouted.</p>	<p>FULL BIENNIAL  ALL</p>	<p>VOL3</p>
VOL4	<p><b>If involved in any voluntary work (any of VOL1AA to VOL1AO = 1 OR any of VOL1BA to VOL1BO = 1 OR VOL2 = 1)</b></p> <p>AGAIN, THINKING ABOUT ALL THE UNPAID HELP YOU PROVIDE, HOW MANY HOURS IN TOTAL WOULD YOU ESTIMATE YOU SPEND ON THESE ACTIVITIES IN THE PAST MONTH I.E. IN {INSERT PREVIOUS MONTH}? <b>Record number of hours per month. Code null for 'None, zero hours'. Code Refused for 'Less than 1 hour'.</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 150px; height: 20px; margin: 10px 0;"></div> <p>None, zero hours (-98 RAW) [0]                      Don't know (-97) [999998]                      Less than 1 hour (-99) [999703]</p>		<p>FULL BIENNIAL  ALL</p>	<p>VOL4</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
VOL6	<p><b>If involved in any voluntary work (any of VOL1AA to VOL1AO = 1 OR any of VOL1BA to VOL1BO = 1 OR VOL2 = 1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD L8</p> <p>AGAIN THINKING OF THE GROUP OR ORGANISATION YOU GIVE MOST UNPAID HELP TO, WHAT KIND OF WORK OR ACTIVITIES DO YOU GENERALLY DO?</p> <p><b>Probe fully. Any others? Any others?</b></p> <p>A - Raising money [1/0]                      B - Committee work [1/0]                      C - Office work or administration [1/0]                      D - Providing advice or assistance to others [1/0]                      E - IT Support [1/0]                      F - Education or training or coaching [1/0]                      G - Advocacy [1/0]                      H - Campaigning [1/0]                      I - Providing transport or driving [1/0]                      J - Visiting, buddying or befriending people [1/0]                      K - Counselling [1/0]                      L - Helping to organize or run events or activities [1/0]                      M - Providing direct services (e.g. meals on wheels, doing odd jobs) etc. [1/0]                      N - Representing others [1/0]                      O - Managing, organising or co-ordinating other unpaid helpers [1/0]                      P - Generally helping out [1/0]                      Q - Doing whatever is required [1/0]                      R - Other (please specify) [1/0]                      *S – None [1/0]                      *T - Don't Know [1/0]</p>	BACKCODED	FULL BIENNIAL  ALL	VOL6A to VOL6T
VOL7	<p><b>Ask if not involved in any volunteering ((RF11A = 1 AND VOL1BP or Q = 1 AND VOL2 = 2 or 3) OR VOL3 = 9)) OR ((RF11A = 2 or 3 AND VOL1AP or Q = 1 AND VOL2 = 2 or 3) OR VOL3 = 9))</b></p> <p>HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN UNPAID HELP TO AN ORGANISATION OR GROUP?</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't Know/Unsure [3]</p>		FULL BIENNIAL  ALL	VOL7

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>VOL8B</b>	<b>Ask if previously involved in volunteering (VOL7 = 1)</b>	BACKCODED	FULL	VOL8BA to VOL8BN
	WHY DID YOU STOP BEING INVOLVED IN UNPAID HELP?		BIENNIAL	
	<b>Do not prompt</b>		ALL	
	A I got bored or lost interest	[1/0]		
	B Things could have been better organised	[1/0]		
	C I didn't have the time any longer	[1/0]		
	D I wanted a change	[1/0]		
	E I had achieved what I wanted to achieve	[1/0]		
	F I had new caring responsibilities	[1/0]		
	G I had children	[1/0]		
	H I didn't feel appreciated	[1/0]		
	I It was costing me money	[1/0]		
	J Through illness	[1/0]		
	K I started paid employment (+job got busier/changed job)	[1/0]		
	L I moved house	[1/0]		
	M My circumstances changed (Please specify)	[1/0]		
	N Other reasons (Please specify)	[1/0]		
	+O Too old	[1/0]		
	+P Children grew up/left	[1/0]		
	+Q Became a student	[1/0]		
	+R Organisation collapsed/organisational issues	[1/0]		
	+S Too much pressure	[1/0]		
	+T Did not stop	[1/0]		
	U Too much bureaucracy or form filling	[1/0]		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>VOL9B</b>	<p><b>Ask if not currently involved in volunteering (Vol7 = 1, 2 or 3)</b></p> <p>WHAT IF, ANYTHING, MIGHT ENCOURAGE YOU TO UNDERTAKE WORK OR ACTIVITIES ON AN UNPAID BASIS (AGAIN) IN THE FUTURE?</p> <p><b>Spontaneous.</b></p> <p>A If I was certain that it wouldn't effect my benefits [1/0]                      B If I was sure I wouldn't be out of pocket [1/0]                      C If someone I knew volunteered with me [1/0]                      D If there were more people like me volunteering [1/0]                      E If I knew more about the opportunities available [1/0]                      F If I had more confidence [1/0]                      G If I thought I could help others [1/0]                      H If someone asked me to do something [1/0]                      I If it would improve my skills [1/0]                      J If it helped me gain qualifications [1/0]                      K If it would improve my career/job prospects [1/0]                      L If it fitted in with my other commitments [1/0]                      M If it fitted in with my interests and skills [1/0]                      N If it was good fun [1/0]                      O If I could volunteer when I felt like it [1/0]                      Q - Other (specify) [1/0]                      P NOTHING                      R - Don't Know [1/0]</p> <p>+S If it involved family/local issue [1/0]                      +T Easy to get to/nearby [1/0]                      +U If I had more time [1/0]                      +V If my health improved [1/0]                      +W Already do volunteer [1/0]</p>	BACKCODED	<p>FULL BIENNIAL  ALL</p>	<p>VOL9BA to VOL9BR + VOL9BS to VOL9BW</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RF13B	<p>SHOWCARD L9</p> <p>I AM GOING TO READ OUT SOME DIFFERENT SERVICES. BEARING IN MIND WHERE THEY ARE AND YOUR OWN CIRCUMSTANCES, PLEASE TELL ME HOW CONVENIENT OR INCONVENIENT YOU WOULD FIND IT TO USE THESE SERVICES DURING THEIR NORMAL OPENING HOURS, ASSUMING YOU NEEDED TO?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER - Respondent may use bank/shop etc near work rather than home for convenience</b></p> <p>Services</p> <p>A A Post office</p> <p>C A cash machine or ATM</p> <p>B Banking services</p> <p>D Doctor's surgery</p> <p>E A shop for small amounts of grocery or food shopping</p> <p>G Chemist/pharmacist</p> <p>H Hospital outpatients department</p> <p>I A petrol station</p> <p>J Public transport</p> <p>L A Dentist</p> <p>Convenience</p> <p>Very convenient [1]</p> <p>Fairly convenient [2]</p> <p>Neither convenient nor inconvenient [3]</p> <p>Fairly inconvenient [4]</p> <p>Very inconvenient [5]</p> <p>No opinion [6]</p>		<p>FULL BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RF13BA to RF13BL</p>
RF13C	<p>SHOWCARD L10</p> <p>HOW OFTEN DO YOU USE THESE SERVICES?</p> <p>More than once a week [1]</p> <p>About once a week [2]</p> <p>About once a fortnight [3]</p> <p>About once a month [4]</p> <p>About 2-3 times a year [5]</p> <p>About once a year [6]</p> <p>Less than once a year [7]</p> <p>Don't know [8]</p> <p>PAUSE: THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT THINGS YOU MIGHT DO IN YOUR SPARE TIME</p>		<p>FULL BIENNIAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RF13CA to RF13CL</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>OUTDOORS</b>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THINGS YOU MIGHT DO IN YOUR LEISURE TIME STARTING WITH VISITS TO THE OUTDOORS. BY OUTDOORS, I MEAN TO OPEN SPACES IN THE COUNTRYSIDE AS WELL AS IN TOWNS AND CITIES, SUCH AS WOODLAND, PARKS, FARMLAND, PATHS, BEACHES ETC. THESE LEISURE TRIPS COULD EITHER HAVE BEEN TAKEN FROM HOME OR WHILE YOU WERE AWAY FROM HOME ON HOLIDAY, PROVIDED THE HOLIDAY WAS IN SCOTLAND. THEY MIGHT INCLUDE EVERYDAY ACTIVITIES LIKE WALKING THE DOG AS WELL AS OTHER ACTIVITIES LIKE MOUNTAIN BIKING OR KAYAKING.</p> <p>SHOWCARD L11</p> <p>HOW, OFTEN, ON AVERAGE, HAVE YOU TAKEN VISITS TO THE OUTDOORS FOR LEISURE AND RECREATION IN SCOTLAND IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>More than once per day [1]                      Every day [2]                      Several times a week [3]                      Once a week [4]                      Once or twice a month [5]                      Once every 2-3 months [6]                      Once or twice a year [7]                      Not at all [8]</p>		<p>FULL ANNUAL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>OUTDOOR</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<p><b>CULT3A</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD M1</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU BEEN TO ANY OF THESE EVENTS OR PLACES?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: Do not include paid work, school or academic activities</b></p> <p>A - Cinema [1/0]                      B - Library (including mobile and online) [1/0]                      C - Classical music performance or opera [1/0]                      D - Live music event - e.g. traditional music, rock concert, jazz event (not opera or classical music performance) [1/0]                      E - Theatre – e.g. pantomime / musical / play [1/0]                      F - Dance show / event – e.g. ballet [1/0]                      G - Historic place – e.g. castle, stately home and grounds, battle or archaeological site [1/0]                      H - Museum [1/0]                      I - Gallery [1/0]                      J - Exhibition – including art, photography and crafts [1/0]                      K - Street arts (e.g. musical performances or art in parks, streets or shopping centre) [1/0]                      L - Culturally specific festival (e.g. mela /Feis/ local Gala days) [1/0]                      [1/0]                      M – Book festival or reading group [1/0]                      N – Archive or records office (e.g. Scotland’s Family History Peoples Centre) [1/0]                      * O – None [1/0]</p>	<p>SHS AMENDED – CODES MAY NOT MATCH PREVIOUS YEARS</p>	<p>FULL ALL</p>	<p>CULT3AA to CULT3AO</p>
<p><b>CULT3B</b></p>	<p><b>Ask for each item coded at cult3a (CULT3AA to CULT1AN = 1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M2</p> <p>HOW OFTEN IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU BEEN TO THIS TYPE OF EVENT OR PLACE: {SUB - ACTIVITY AT CULT3A}? SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>SINGLE CODE ONLY</p> <p>At least once a week [1]                      Less often than once a week but at least once a month [2]                      Less often than once a month but at least 3-4 times a year [3]                      Twice in the last 12 months [4]                      Once in the last 12 months [5]                      Don't know [6]</p>		<p>FULL ALL</p>	<p>CULT3BA to CULT3BN</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<p><b>CULT4A</b></p>	<p>SHOWCARD M3</p> <p>IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU DONE ANY OF THESE ACTIVITIES?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: Do not include paid work, school or academic activities MULTICODE OK.</b></p> <p>A - Read for pleasure (not newspapers, magazines or comics) [1/0]                      B - Dance – e.g. ceilidh, salsa, Highland dancing, ballet [1/0]                      C - Played a musical instrument or written music [1/0]                      D - Took part in a play / sang in a choir or other performance (not karaoke) [1/0]                      E - Painting, drawing, printmaking or sculpture [1/0]                      F - Photography / making films or videos as an artistic activity (not family or holiday 'snaps') [1/0]                      G - Used a computer / social media to produce creative work of any kind [1/0]                      H - Crafts such as knitting, wood, pottery, etc. [1/0]                      I - Creative writing - stories, books, plays or poetry [1/0]                      J - Other cultural activity [1/0]                      K - None [1/0]</p>	<p>SHS AMENDED</p>	<p>FULL ALL</p>	<p>CULT4AA to CULT4AK</p>
<p><b>CULT4B</b></p>	<p><b>Ask for each item coded at cult4a (CULT4AA to CULT4AJ = 1)</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M4</p> <p>HOW OFTEN IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS HAVE YOU DONE THIS: {SUB – ACTIVITY AT CULT 4A}? SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>At least once a week [1]                      Less often than once a week but at least once a month [2]                      Less often than once a month but at least 3-4 times a year [3]                      Twice in the last 12 months [4]                      Once in the last 12 months [5]                      Don't know [6]</p>		<p>FULL ALL</p>	<p>CULT4BA to CULT4BJ</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
SPRT3A	<p>SHOWCARD M5</p> <p>IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS, HAVE YOU DONE ANY OF THE ACTIVITIES LISTED ON THIS CARD?</p> <p><b>INTERVIEWER: Do not include teaching, coaching or refereeing. Multicode OK</b></p> <p>A - Walking (at least 30 minutes for recreational purposes) [1/0]                      B - Swimming [1/0]                      C - Football [1/0]                      D - Cycling (at least 30 minutes for recreational, health, training or competition purposes) [1/0]                      E - Keep Fit /Aerobics [1/0]                      F - Multigym use / Weight Training [1/0]                      G - Golf [1/0]                      H - Running / jogging [1/0]                      I - Snooker / Billiards / Pool [1/0]                      J - Dancing [1/0]                      K - Bowls [1/0]                      L - Other - please specify (eg Angling, Badminton, Judo, Horse-riding, Skiing, Sailing, Yoga) [1/0]                      * M - None of these [1/0]                      +N – Angling, bird-watching [1/0]                      +O – Racket/ball sports [1/0]                      +P – Field sports (shooting, archery) [1/0]                      +Q – Water sports [1/0]                      +R – Winter sports (curling, skating, skiing) [1/0]                      +S – Boxing, martial arts [1/0]                      +T - Riding [1/0]                      +U – Pilates, Yoga, Tai-Chi [1/0]                      +V – Climbing, hillwalking [1/0]</p>	<p>BACKCODED (+Items N onwards are created from coding responses at L – Other).</p>	<p>FULL ALL</p>	<p>SPRT3AA to SPRT3AM + SPRT3AN to SPRT3AV</p>
SPRT3B	<p><b>Ask if an activity done in last 4 weeks (any of SPRT3AA to L = 1)</b></p> <p>ON HOW MANY DAYS IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS DID YOU DO AT LEAST ONE OF THESE ACTIVITIES?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know [999998]</p>	<p>From January 2009 maximum = 28</p>	<p>FULL ALL</p>	<p>SPRT3B</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>OLYMV2A</b>	<p><b>ASK ALL</b></p> <p>{SUB1} THE LONDON 2012 OLYMPIC OR PARALYMPIC GAMES IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING WAYS.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: READ OUT</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Watching on TV at home</li> <li>2. Listening to on the radio at home</li> <li>3. Watching or listening to on the internet at home</li> <li>4. Reading about in newspapers online or offline</li> <li>5. Watching live events on a public big screen</li> </ol> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]                      Don't know [8]</p>	<p>Text substitution</p> <p>If random adult interview date before 27 August, Sub1 = "Do you intend to follow"</p> <p>If random adult interview date between 27 August and 9 September, Sub1 = "Have you been following"</p> <p>If random adult interview date after 9 September, Sub1 = "Did you follow"</p> <p>NEW QUESTION</p>	<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL                      3,6,9,12</p>	<p>OLYMV2AA to OLYMV2AE</p>
<b>OLYMV2B</b>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>SHOWCARD M6</p> <p>AND LOOKING AT THIS CARD, IN WHAT OTHER WAYS, IF ANY, {SUB1} IN THE LONDON 2012 OLYMPIC OR PARALYMPICS GAMES? {SUB2}.</p> <p>A - Attend a free Olympic or Paralympic event (e.g. marathon, cycling, road racing)                      B - Attending a ticketed Olympic or Paralympic event                      C - Taking part in a Games related sports or physical activity (e.g. AdiZone, Golf Challenge, Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)                      D - Using a new or improved sports facility linked to the 2012 Games (e.g. Inspire-marked)                      E - Games related employment or training                      F- Taking part in a Games related cultural event or activity (e.g. Cultural Olympiad, London 2012 Festival)                      G - Volunteering during the Games (e.g. as a Gamesmaker, London Ambassador or for Cadbury's Spots V Stripes)                      H - Taking part in a Games related community event or activity (e.g. street party or local Inspire Mark project)                      *- None of the above                      *J- Not yet decided/ don't know</p>	<p>If random adult interview date before 27 August, Sub1 = "do you intend to follow or get involved"</p> <p>If random adult interview date between 27 August and 9 September, Sub1 = "have you been following or involved"</p> <p>If random adult interview date after 9 September, Sub1 = "Did you follow or get involved"</p>	<p>1/3                      BIENNIAL                      3,6,9,12</p>	<p>OLYMV2BA to OLYMV2BJ</p>
	<p><b>RG – HEALTH AND DISABILITY</b></p> <p>I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME (MORE) QUESTIONS NOW ABOUT YOUR OWN HEALTH AND ABOUT ANY RESPONSIBILITIES YOU MAY HAVE FOR LOOKING AFTER PEOPLE WHO LIVE ELSEWHERE.</p>		<p>CORE                      ALL</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>HLHTRV2</b>	<p>SHOWCARD M7</p> <p>I AM NOW GOING TO READ OUT SOME STATEMENTS ABOUT FEELINGS AND THOUGHTS. FOR EACH ONE PLEASE TELL ME THE ANSWER THAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR EXPERIENCE OF EACH OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS. PLEASE JUST READ OUT THE LETTER NEXT TO THE DESCRIPTION.</p> <p>READ OUT:</p> <p>I've been feeling optimistic about the future                      I've been feeling useful                      I've been feeling relaxed                      I've been dealing with problems well                      I've been thinking clearly                      I've been feeling close to other people                      I've been able to make up my own mind about things</p> <p>G – None of the teim [1]                      T - Rarely [2]                      F – Some of the time [3]                      N - Often [4]                      B – All of the time [5]                      DK (Not shown on Showcard) [8]                      REF (Not shown on showcard) [9]</p>	<p>SHOWCARD WITH STATEMENTS WILL BE ON PAGE FACING RESPONSE CATEGORIES</p> <p>REVISED 2012 – Q2</p> <p>Q1 QUESTION WORDING</p> <p>THIS CARD SHOWS SOME STATEMENTS ABOUT FEELINGS AND THOUGHTS. USING THE PHRASES ON THIS OTHER CARD, COULD YOU TELL ME WHICH BEST DESCRIBES YOUR EXPERIENCE OF EACH OVER THE LAST 2 WEEKS. JUST READ OUT THE LETTER BESIDE THE STATEMENT.</p> <p>WITH RANDOM ORDER OF STATEMENTS</p>	<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>SWMWBS_1 to SWMWBS_7</p>
<b>GENHEALTH</b>	<p>HOW IS YOUR HEALTH IN GENERAL? WOULD YOU SAY IT WAS...</p> <p>very good [1]                      good [2]                      fair [3]                      bad [4]                      very bad [5]</p>		<p>CORE</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>GENHLTH</p>
<b>RG5</b>	<p>COULD I JUST CHECK, DO YOU HAVE ANY LONG-STANDING ILLNESS, HEALTH PROBLEM OR DISABILITY THAT LIMITS YOUR DAILY ACTIVITIES OR THE KIND OF WORK THAT YOU CAN DO?</p> <p>BY DISABILITY AS OPPOSED TO ILL-HEALTH, I MEAN A PHYSICAL OR MENTAL IMPAIRMENT, WHICH HAS A SUBSTANTIAL AND LONG-TERM ADVERSE EFFECT ON YOUR ABILITY TO CARRY OUT NORMAL DAY-TO-DAY ACTIVITIES.</p> <p>Yes, disability [1]                      Yes, illness or health problem [2]                      Yes, both disability and illness or health problem [3]                      No, neither [4]</p>	<p>QUESTION DELETED IN Q4 2012</p>	<p>CORE OR FULL</p> <p>ALL</p>	<p>RG5</p>

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RG5A</b>	<b>ASK ALL</b> DO YOU HAVE A PHYSICAL OR MENTAL HEALTH CONDITION OR ILLNESS LASTING OR EXPECTED TO LAST 12 MONTHS OR MORE?  Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3] Refusal [4]	QUESTION ADDED IN Q4 2012	CORE OR FULL  ALL	RG5A
<b>RG5B</b>	<b>ASK if RG5A = 1</b> <b>Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities?</b>  DOES YOUR CONDITION OR ILLNESS REDUCE YOUR ABILITY TO CARRY-OUT DAY-TO-DAY ACTIVITIES? READ OUT...  Yes, a lot [1] Yes, a little [2] Not at all [3]	QUESTION ADDED IN Q4 2012	CORE OR FULL  ALL	RG5B
<b>RG6AN</b>	<b>Ask if aged 60 or over or has a disability, health problem or illness (Q1TO Q3: RAage &gt; 59 OR RG5≠4, Q4: RAage &gt; 59 OR RG5A=1)</b>  DO YOU HAVE A CONCESSIONARY TRAVEL PASS WHICH ALLOWS YOU TO TRAVEL FREE OF CHARGE ON SCHEDULED BUS SERVICES?  Yes [1] No [2] Don't know [3]	ROUTING CHANGED IN 2012 Q4	FULL  ALL	RG6
<b>RG6USE</b>	<b>Ask if has a concessionary travel pass (RG6AN=1)</b>  SHOWCARD M8  HOW OFTEN DO YOU USE YOUR PASS TO TRAVEL FREE OF CHARGE ON SCHEDULED BUS SERVICES?  Every day [1] Almost every day [2] Two or three times per week [3] About once a week [4] About once a fortnight [5] About once a month [6] Not used concessionary fare pass in the past month [7]		FULL  ALL	RG6USE
<b>RG19YN</b>	DO YOU SMOKE CIGARETTES NOWADAYS?  Yes [1] No [2]		CORE  ALL	RANDCIGS  RG19

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
<b>RG20</b>	<b>Ask if smokes cigarettes (RG19YN = 1)</b> ABOUT HOW MANY CIGARETTES A DAY DO YOU USUALLY SMOKE?  <input type="text"/> None [0] Don't know [999998] Refused [999999]		CORE ALL	RG20
<b>RG2011</b>	<b>If RG19YN = 2 or (RG19YN = 1 AND RG20 = NONE)</b> HAVE YOU EVER SMOKED CIGARETTES REGULARLY? BY REGULARLY I MEAN AT LEAST ONE CIGARETTE A DAY.  Yes [1] No [2]		CORE ALL	RG2011
	<b>RH – RANDOM ADULT EMPLOYMENT</b>	This section was amended in the same way as the questions asked about the Highest Income Householder above.		
<b>RAILO1</b>	SHOWCARD M9  IN THE LAST WEEK (THAT IS THE 7 DAYS ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}) WERE YOU DOING ANY OF THE THINGS ON THIS CARD, EVEN IF ONLY FOR ONE HOUR:  A - Working as an employee (or temporarily away) [0/1] B - On a Government-sponsored training scheme (or temporarily away) [0/1]  C - Self employed or freelance (or temporarily away) [0/1] D - Working unpaid for {sub3} own or family's business (or temporarily away) [0/1] E - Doing any other kind of paid work (or temporarily away) [0/1] *F - None of the above [0/1]	Sub1 = date of the preceding Sunday  Note: This section is only asked when the random adult is not the highest income householder. Where RA is HIH the data has already been collected at ILO1 onwards. In the data files, cases where RA is same person as HIH the data is copied from HIHWRK section to RAWORK.	FULL ALL	RAILO1_1 to RAILO1_6
<b>RAILO2</b>	<b>Ask if RAILO1D ONLY OR RAILO1F</b>  THINKING OF THE 4 WEEKS ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}, WERE YOU ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR ANY KIND OF PAID WORK OR FOR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME AT ANY TIME IN THOSE 4 WEEKS?  Yes [1] No [2]	Sub1 = was / were  Sub2 = {name of HIH} / you	FULL ALL	RAILO2
<b>RAILO3</b>	<b>Ask if RAILO2=2</b>  WERE YOU WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB THAT YOU HAD ALREADY OBTAINED?  Yes [1] No [2]		FULL ALL	RAILO3

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
RAILO4	<p><b>Ask if RAILO2=1 OR RAILO3=1</b></p> <p>IF A JOB OR A PLACE ON A GOVERNMENT SCHEME HAD BEEN AVAILABLE IN THE WEEK ENDING SUNDAY THE {SUB1}, WOULD YOU HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN 2 WEEKS?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	Sub1 = date of the preceding Sunday	FULL ALL	RAILO4
<p><b>RANDPER</b></p> <p><b>SCRIPTING AMENDMENT REQUIRED</b></p>	<p><b>Ask all</b></p> <p>IN THE FUTURE, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT MAY WANT TO COMMISSION FOLLOW-UP RESEARCH AMONG PARTICULAR GROUPS OF THE PUBLIC TO IMPROVE PUBLIC POLICIES AND SERVICES. PLEASE BE ASSURED THAT ANY INFORMATION YOU PROVIDE FOR THIS PURPOSE WILL BE RELEASED FOR STATISTICAL AND RESEARCH PURPOSES ONLY AND CARRIED OUT BY REPUTABLE RESEARCH ORGANISATIONS AND THAT YOUR CONFIDENTIALITY WILL BE PROTECTED IN THE PUBLICATION OF ANY RESULTS GIVEN.</p> <p>WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO HAVE YOUR NAME, CONTACT DETAILS AND RELEVANT ANSWERS YOU HAVE GIVEN DURING THE INTERVIEW PASSED ON THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT OR OTHER RESEARCH AGENCIES ACTING ON BEHALF OF, OR IN COLLABORATION WITH, THE SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT FOR THIS PURPOSE?</p> <p>Interviewer, record whether permission is given.</p> <p>Consent given [1] Consent refused [2]</p>		CORE ALL	RANDPER

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
---------------	----------	------------------------------------	---------	--------------------------

**OTHER RANDOM ADULT VARIABLES INCLUDED  
(INCLUDING DERIVED VARIABLES)**

**OTHER  
VARIABLES  
INCLUDED**

**ADMINISTRATIVE, CONTEXTUAL, AND IDENTIFIERS**

- UNIQID (Unique Identifier)
- DYEAR (Data year)
- QUARTER (Quarter interview took place in)
- FYEAR (Financial Year).
- H\_DATE (Date of Household interview)
- R\_DATE (Date of Random Adult interview)
- RAND\_OK (Whether P2 interview OK)
- RANDPEO (Person number of the random adult)
- RANDPER (Random Adult permission to be reinterviewed)
- COUNCIL (LA in SPSS dataset) (Local Authority)
- AREA (SHS Local Authority Groupings)
- HLTH06 (Health Board)
- MD12PC15 (SIMD 15% most deprived)
- MD12DEC (SIMD deciles)
- MD12QUIN (SIMD quintiles)
- SHS\_6CLA (2012 Urban Rural classification)
- STREAM (Interview stream)
- IND\_WT (Random adult weight)

**DERIVED CORE VARIABLES**

- RANDSTAT2012 (Combination of RANDSTAT2012Q1Q3 and RANDSTAT)
- RANETH2012 (Combination of RANETH2012Q1Q3 and RANETH)

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	STREAMS	Variable names and notes
	<b>OTHER P2 DERIVED VARIABLES NOT PREVIOUSLY LISTED</b>	+ VOLUNTEER (WHETHER VOLUNTEER) HA5 (AGE OF RANDOM ADULT) (RANDAGE in the SPSS dataset) AGERBAND (BANDED AGE OF RANDOM ADULT) HA6 (SEX OF RANDOM ADULT) (RANDSEX in the SPSS dataset) HA7 (RANDOM ADULT ECONOMIC STATUS) (RANDECON in the SPSS dataset) HEDQUAL8 (HIGHEST EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATION)		

# Travel Diary

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>STARTDAY</b>	<p>WE ARE COLLECTING DETAILED INFORMATION ABOUT THE JOURNEYS PEOPLE MAKE, SO I'D LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT WHAT YOU DID YESTERDAY.</p> <p>By yesterday I mean the whole period from midnight at the start of {CALCDAY} to midnight at the end of {CALCDAY}</p> <p>THINKING ABOUT WHERE YOU WERE JUST AFTER MIDNIGHT AT THE START OF {CALCDAY}, WERE YOU AT HOME OR WERE YOU SOMEWHERE ELSE?</p> <p>Home [1] Elsewhere [2]</p>	<p>CALCDAY is before yesterday so if interviewing on ...</p> <p>Monday CALCDAY reads SUNDAY Tuesday reads MONDAY</p>		
<b>STARTFROM</b>	<p><b>If STARTDAY = 2</b></p> <p>SO WHERE WERE YOU AT JUST AFTER MIDNIGHT LAST NIGHT?</p> <p>Organisation/shop <input type="text"/> Postcode <input type="text"/> Number/street/road <input type="text"/> District/area <input type="text"/> Post town/city <input type="text"/></p> <p>In transit [1]</p>	<p>If the person is in transit – already in the middle of a journey that started before midnight such as on a bus or plane, walking home, etc – STARTFROM should be coded In Transit and person skipped to TRANSIT to collect first stopping point after that journey's end.</p>		
<b>TRANSIT</b>	<p><b>Ask if STARTFROM = 1 (in transit)</b></p> <p>YOU SAY YOU WERE IN THE MIDDLE OF JOURNEY AT MIDNIGHT. WHERE DID THAT JOURNEY END? WHAT WAS THE FIRST PLACE YOU STOPPED (IN THE UK)?</p> <p>Home [1] Work [2] Elsewhere Organisation/shop <input type="text"/> Postcode <input type="text"/> Number/street/road <input type="text"/> District/area <input type="text"/> Post town/city <input type="text"/></p>			
<b>ENDDAY</b>	<p>AND WHERE DID YOU END THE DAY? WHERE WERE YOU AT MIDNIGHT LAST NIGHT?</p> <p>Home [1] {STARTFROM} [2] Elsewhere [3]</p>	<p>STARTFROM should be omitted if In Transit coded.</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>ENDUP</b>	<p><b>If ENDDAY = 3</b></p> <p>SO WHERE WERE YOU AT MIDNIGHT LAST NIGHT?</p> <p>Organisation/shop <input type="text"/></p> <p>Postcode <input type="text"/></p> <p>Number/street/road <input type="text"/></p> <p>District/area <input type="text"/></p> <p>Post town/city <input type="text"/></p>			
<b>TRIPSOUT</b>	<p><b>If (STARTDAY=1 and ENDDAY=1) OR (STARTDAY=2 and TRANSIT = 1 and ENDDAY=1) OR (STARTDAY = 2 and ENDDAY = 2)</b></p> <p>WE ARE INTERESTED IN PERSONAL JOURNEYS PEOPLE MAKE AND IN TRIPS MADE IN THE COURSE OF WORK TO MEETINGS ETC. WE ARE NOT RECORDING TRIPS MADE WHERE IT IS SOMEONE'S JOB TO MAKE DELIVERIES OR WHERE THEY DRIVE A BUS, TAXI OR OTHER VEHICLE FOR A LIVING.</p> <p>DID YOU GO OUT AT ALL YESTERDAY?</p> <p>Yes [1]</p> <p>No [2]</p>			
<b>GENTRIPCHECK</b>	<p><b>If TRIPSOUT = 2</b></p> <p>ARE YOU SURE YOU DIDN'T LEAVE TO GO OUT AT ALL YESTERDAY, EVEN FOR A SHORT JOURNEY UP THE ROAD?</p> <p>I definitely DIDN'T go out yesterday [1]</p> <p>actually I DID go out yesterday [2]</p>			
<b>DEST1</b>	<p><b>If (ENDDAY ne STARTDAY) or TRIPSOUT = 1 or GENTRIPCHECK = 2</b></p> <p>THINKING ABOUT THE FIRST JOURNEY YOU MADE YESTERDAY AFTER LEAVING {STARTDAY}, WHAT WAS THAT JOURNEY FOR?</p> <p>Go home [1]</p> <p>Go to a meeting in the course of work [2]</p> <p>To to work [3]</p> <p>Go to the shops [4]</p> <p>Visit friend [5]</p> <p>Visit family [6]</p> <p>Take child(ren) to or collect from school / nursery [7]</p> <p>Go to school / college/ university [8]</p> <p>Dog walking / other walk / exercise [9]</p> <p>Other [10]</p> <p>Go to {ENDDAY} [11]</p>	<p>These precodes take the place of the journey purposes, which can be clarified later. They are used here to create a closed loop between STARTDAY and ENDDAY and to provide input for text substitutions and checks.</p> <p>The precodes account for the purpose given for 75% of all journeys some are split to be used in checks and text subs later.</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>DEST1CHK1</b>	<p><b>If JOURNEY = 1 and DEST1 = 1 AND (STARTDAY = 1 or TRANSIT = 1)</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU STARTED THE DAY AT HOME SO THE DESTINATION FOR THE FIRST TRIP NEEDS TO BE SOMEWHERE OTHER THAN HOME.</p> <p>Go back to DEST and select another destination for the journey [1] Go back to STARTDAY and amend [2]</p>	<p>The first journey may have been to walk the dog or go for a run and it would have been a circular Home to Home journey but it would be better to have the desination / purpose recorded as that here and confirm the circularity later.</p> <p>Wording of DEST1 should discourage this.</p>		
<b>DEST1CHK2</b>	<p><b>If DEST1 = 2 or DEST1 = 3 and HA7(RA) ne 1 or 2 or 3</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO WORK TO BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT YOU ALSO HAVE A JOB?</p> <p>Yes, continue [1] No, roll back to DEST1 and change destination [2]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>Include volunteering as a job.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>		
<b>DEST1CHK3</b>	<p><b>If DEST1 = 8 and HA7(RA) ne 7 or 8</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO SCHOOL / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOU ALSO ATTEND ...(READ OUT).</p> <p>School as a pupil, YES continue [1] College as a student, YES continue [2] University as a student, YES continue [3] No, None of these – roll back to DEST1 and amend [4]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>		
<b>DEST1CHK4</b>	<p><b>If DEST1 = 7 and TOTKIDS = 0 and SCHOOLKIDS = 0</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL BUT THERE ARE NO CHILDREN RECORDED IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT THAT ANSWER – TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL – IS CORRECT?</p> <p>Yes, correct, continue [1] No, didn't take children to school. Roll back to DEST1 and amend [2]</p>	<p>TOTKIDS and SCHOOLKIDS overlap but schoolkids includes 16 to 18 year olds who are at school.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>DESTWORD1</b>	<p><b>If DEST1 = 9 or 10</b></p> <p>INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE AN OPTION THAT MOST CLOSELY DESCRIBES THE ACTIVITY OR WRITE IN ANOTHER TERM</p> <p>dog walking [1]</p> <p>walk [2]</p> <p>run [3]</p> <p>cycle [4]</p> <p>drive [5]</p> <p>day trip [6]</p> <p>the park [8]</p> <p>the gym [9]</p> <p>the bank [10]</p> <p>the council office [11]</p> <p>the doctors [12]</p> <p>the hospital [13]</p> <p>another personal appointment [14]</p> <p>the pub [15]</p> <p>the restaurant [16]</p> <p>the cinema [17]</p> <p>on holiday [18]</p> <p>Other [19]</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 19px; width: 268px;"></div>	<p>This collects a key word to be used for text substitutions in follow-up questions. If we feel this list is comprehensive enough it could substitute for the old PURPOSE question – these codes collapse down into the existing categories. The Other option should then become the ‘other’.</p> <p>We’ll establish later if it was an ‘escort’ trip or a series of calls but that doesn’t matter for now.</p>	<p>I like this approach – people like to be able to identify with a particular description rather than something generic that covers a few similar activities.</p> <p>Will respondents see this list? If so, need to think about the order and the length of the list vs respondent burden. (If not, perhaps still a consideration for order for interviewer).</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>KEYWORD1</b>	<p>THIS VARIABLE IS NOT SHOWN – IT COMPILES THE DESTINATIONS FROM <b>DEST1</b> AND <b>DESTWORD1</b> INTO A SINGLE SET OF TEXT SUBSTITUTIONS THAT CAN BE USED IN FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS. THEY WILL BE THE OPTION WORDING FROM THE QUESTION EXCEPT FOR</p> <p>Work work                      Shops the shops                      Visit friend your friend's                      Visit relative your relative's                      Took child(ren) to school / nursery the school / nursery                      Went to school / college/ university school                      college                      university                      Dog walking take the dog out                      Walk your walk                      Run your run                      Cycle your cycle                      Drive your drive                      Day trip your day trip</p>	Went to school / college/ university – substitution depends on answer at DEST1CHK3		
<b>DEST2</b>	<p>AFTER GOING TO {<b>KEYWORD</b>}, WHERE DID YOU GO AFTER THAT?</p> <p>Home [1]                      To a meeting / in the course of work [2]                      Work [3]                      Shops [4]                      Visit friend [5]                      Visit family [6]                      Took child(ren) to school / nursery [7]                      Went to school / college/ university [8]                      Dog walking / other walk / exercise [9]                      Other [10]</p> <p>{ENDDAY} [11]</p> <p>Nowhere – no more journeys [12]</p>	Presumes at least a second destination.		And if not one then the option is there for no more journeys so I think this is ok.
<b>DEST2CHKA</b>	<p><b>If DEST2 ne STARTDAY</b></p> <p>DID YOU GO DIRECTLY TO DEST2 OR DID YOU GO BACK TO STARTDAY BEFORE GOING ON TO DEST2?</p> <p>Directly to DEST2 [1]                      Went back to STARTDAY [2]</p>	<p>If they say they went directly to DEST2 then we create 1 journey – from DEST1 to DEST2</p> <p>If they say they went back to STARTDAY then we can create two journeys – DEST1 to STARTDAY and STARTDAY to DEST2</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
DEST2CHK1	<p><b>If DEST2 = 12 and DEST1 ne 11 (ENDDAY)</b></p> <p>CAN I CHECK, YOU SAID YOU MADE NO MORE JOURNEYS BUT THE LAST DESTINATION YOU GAVE – {DEST1} – IS NOT THE SAME AS THE PLACE WHERE YOU SAID YOU ENDED THE DAY, WHICH WAS {ENDDAY}. IS THERE ANOTHER JOURNEY BETWEEN {DEST1} AND {ENDDAY}?</p> <p>No, definitely no more journeys – Go to DEST2CHK2 [1]                      Yes, add a journey – Roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>ENDDAY can be any of options recorded at the question ENDDAY – home, the non-home STARTDAY or an alternative at ENDDAY.</p> <p>If option 1 is selected, we will amend ENDDAY to be the final destination for journey 1, closing the chain between STARTDAY and ENDDAY.</p>		
DEST2CHK2	<p><b>If DEST2 = 12 and (DEST1 = 2 THRU 7 or DESTWORD1 = 7 thru 17)</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK – YOU WENT FROM {startday} TO KEYWORD1 AND DIDN'T GO ANYWHERE ELSE YESTERDAY? THAT WOULD MEAN YOU STAYED AT keyword1 UNTIL AFTER MIDNIGHT LAST NIGHT?</p> <p>Yes, that's correct [1]                      No, I did go somewhere else – roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>The only way there could be no more journeys after DEST1 is if DEST1 is circular (checked next) and there are no more journeys or the person stayed at DEST1 until after midnight. If they left before midnight then we need to record the journey even if it finishes after midnight.</p>		
DEST2CHK3	<p><b>If DEST2 = 11 and (DEST1 = 8 or DESTWORD = 1 thru 6 or DESTWORD1 = 19)</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOUR {KEYWORD1} WAS FROM {DEST1} BACK TO {DEST1} AND YOU DIDN'T STOP ANYWHERE?</p> <p>Yes, that's correct [1]                      No, I did stop somewhere – roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>Checks that journeys that could be circular are actually circular – same start and end place and no stopping. In processing we can substitute STARTDAY as the destination.</p> <p>Risk of "anywhere" being taken literally – dog stopping for a pee, walkers stopping for a rest or to admire the view.</p>	<p>Hopefully any misunderstandings can be minimised by clear interviewer guidance and making sure that journeys are (at least) being recorded consistently.</p>	
DEST2CHK4	<p><b>If DEST2 = 2 and HA7(RA) ne 1 or 2 or 3</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO WORK BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT YOU ALSO HAVE A JOB?</p> <p>Yes, continue [1]                      No, roll back to DEST and change destination [2]</p>			
DEST2CHK5	<p><b>If DEST2 = 7 and HA7(RA) ne 7 or 8</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO SCHOOL / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOU ALSO ATTEND ...(READ OUT).</p> <p>School as a pupil, continue [1]                      College as a student, continue [2]                      University as a student, continue [3]                      None of these – roll back to DEST and amend [4]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>DEST2CHK6</b>	<p><b>If DEST2 = 6 and TOTKIDS = 0 and SCHOOLKIDS = 0</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL BUT THERE ARE NO CHILDREN RECORDED IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT THAT ANSWER – TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL – IS CORRECT?</p>	<p>Yes, correct, continue [1]                      No, didn't take children to school. Roll back to DEST and amend [2]</p>		
<b>DESTWORD2</b>	<p><b>If DEST2 = 9 or 10</b></p> <p>INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE AN OPTION THAT MOST CLOSELY DESCRIBES THE ACTIVITY OR WRITE IN ANOTHER WORD</p>	<p>dog walking [1]                      walk [2]                      run [3]                      cycle [4]                      drive [5]                      day trip [6]</p> <p>the park [7]                      the gym [8]                      the bank [9]                      the council office [10]                      the doctors [11]                      the hospital [12]                      another personal appointment [13]</p> <p>the pub [14]                      the restaurant [15]                      the cinema [16]</p> <p>on holiday [17]                      Other [18]</p>		
	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>DEST2CHK7</b>	<p><b>CIRC1 = 1 if DEST1 = 10 or DESTWORD1 = 1 thru 6 or 18</b></p> <p><b>CIRC2 = 1 if DEST2 = 10 or DESTWORD2 = 1 thru 6 or 18</b></p> <p><b>If DEST2 = DEST1 and NOT (CIRC1 = 1 AND CIRC2 = 1)</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU NEXT WENT TO <b>DEST2</b> BUT THIS IS THE SAME DESTINATION AS YOUR PREVIOUS JOURNEY. DID YOU GO SOMEWHERE ELSE BETWEEN THESE TWO JOURNEYS?</p> <p>No, this is correct [1]                      Yes, I did go somewhere else – Roll back to DEST2 and amend [2]</p>	<p>Same destinations for consecutive journeys would only make sense if they are both potentially circular journeys – two dog walking journeys with no other journeys between would make sense. Two trips to work, without returning home or going somewhere else wouldn't. Unless DEST1 is a potentially circular journey, we should look for the missing journey.</p> <p>There's the potential for two different 'other' options to be selected at DEST1 and DEST2 but the chances are slim and it would only result in data entry being checked.</p>		
<b>KEYWORD2</b>	<p>THIS VARIABLE COMPILES THE DESTINATIONS FROM <b>DEST2</b> AND <b>DESTWORD2</b> INTO A SINGLE SET OF TEXT SUBSTITUTIONS THAT CAN BE USED IN FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS. THEY WILL BE THE OPTION WORDING FROM THE QUESTION EXCEPT FOR</p> <p>Work work                      Shops the shops                      Visit friend your friend's                      Visit relative your relative's                      Took child(ren) to school / nursery take children to school / nursery                      Went to school / college/ university school                      college                      university                      Dog walking take the dog out                      Walk your walk                      Run your run                      Cycle your cycle                      Drive your drive                      Day trip your day trip</p>	<p>Went to school / college/ university – substitution depends on answer at DEST2CHK5</p>		
<b>DEST3</b>	<p>AFTER GOING TO <b>KEYWORD2</b>, WHERE DID YOU GO AFTER THAT?</p> <p>Home [1]                      Work [2]                      Shops [3]                      Visit friend [4]                      Visit relative [5]                      Took child(ren) to school / nursery [6]                      Went to school / college/ university [7]                      Dog walking / other walk / exercise [8]                      Other [9]</p> <p>{ENDDAY} [10]</p> <p>Nowhere – no more journeys [11]</p>	<p>If ENDDAY was selected at DEST2, it cannot be selected again at DEST3. Only 'No more journeys' or another destination.</p> <p>Just because ENDDAY was selected at DEST2 doesn't mean that was the last journey of the day so other options can be selected.</p>	<p>Assume ENDDAY would only be selected if not one of the options?</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
DEST3CHKA	<p><b>If DEST3 ne DEST2</b></p> <p>DID YOU GO DIRECTLY TO DEST3 OR DID YOU GO BACK TO DEST1 BEFORE GOING ON TO DEST3?</p> <p>Directly to DEST3 [1] Went back to DEST1 [2]</p>	<p>If they say they went directly to DEST3 then we create 1 journey – from DEST2 to DEST3</p> <p>If they say they went back to DEST1 then we can create two journeys – DEST2 to DEST1 and DEST1 to DEST3</p>		
DEST3CHK1	<p><b>If DEST3 = 11 and DEST2 ne ENDDAY</b></p> <p>CAN I CHECK, YOU SAID YOU MADE NO MORE JOURNEYS BUT THE LAST DESTINATION YOU GAVE – <b>DEST2</b> – IS NOT THE SAME AS THE PLACE WHERE YOU SAID YOU ENDED THE DAY, WHICH WAS <b>ENDDAY</b>. IS THERE ANOTHER JOURNEY BETWEEN <b>DEST2</b> AND <b>ENDDAY</b>?</p> <p>No, definitely no more journeys [1] Yes, add a journey – Roll back to DEST3 and amend [2]</p>	<p>ENDDAY can be any of options recorded at the question ENDDAY – home, the non-home STARTDAY or an alternative at ENDDAY.</p> <p>If option 1 is selected, we will amend ENDDAY to be the final destination for journey 3, closing the chain between STARTDAY and ENDDAY.</p>		
DEST3CHK2	<p><b>If DEST3 = 11 and (DEST2 = 8 or DESTWORD2 = 1 thru 6 or DESTWORD2 = 19)</b></p> <p>CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOUR <b>KEYWORD</b> WAS FROM <b>STARTDAY</b> BACK TO <b>STARTDAY</b> AND YOU DIDN'T STOP ANYWHERE?</p> <p>Yes, that's correct [1] No, I did stop somewhere – roll back to DEST3 and amend [2]</p>	<p>Checks that journeys that could be circular are actually circular – same start and end place and no stopping. In processing we can substitute STARTDAY as the destination.</p> <p>Risk of “anywhere” being taken literally – dog stopping for a pee, walkers stopping for a rest or to admire the view.</p>		
DEST3CHK3	<p><b>If DEST3 = 2 and HA7(RA) ne 1 or 2 or 3</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO WORK BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT YOU ALSO HAVE A JOB?</p> <p>Yes, continue [1] No, roll back to DEST and change destination [2]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>		
DEST3CHK4	<p><b>If DEST3 = 7 and HA7(RA) ne 7 or 8</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU WENT TO SCHOOL / COLLEGE / UNIVERSITY BUT EARLIER YOUR MAIN ECONOMIC ACTIVITY WAS RECORDED AS {HA7(RA)}. CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOU ALSO ATTEND ...(READ OUT).</p> <p>School as a pupil, continue [1] College as a student, continue [2] University as a student, continue [3] None of these – roll back to DEST and amend [4]</p>	<p>HA7(RA) is the main economic activity recorded for the person selected as the random adult.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>DEST3CHK5</b>	<p><b>If DEST3 = 6 and TOTKIDS = 0 and SCHOOLKIDS = 0</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL BUT THERE ARE NO CHILDREN RECORDED IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD. CAN I JUST CONFIRM THAT THAT ANSWER – TOOK CHILDREN TO SCHOOL – IS CORRECT?</p> <p>Yes, correct, continue [1]                      No, didn't take children to school. Roll back to DEST and amend [2]</p>	<p>There are plenty of reasons why it could be correct.</p> <p>TOTKIDS and SCHOOLKIDS overlap but schoolkids includes 16 to 18 year olds who are at school.</p> <p>This check would need to be asked the first time it is used but if confirmed, suppressed for subsequent journeys.</p>		
<b>DESTWORD3</b>	<p><b>If DEST3 = 8 or 9</b></p> <p>CHOOSE AN OPTION THAT MOST CLOSELY DESCRIBES THE ACTIVITY OR WRITE IN ANOTHER WORD</p> <p>dog walking [1]                      walk [2]                      run [3]                      cycle [4]                      drive [5]                      day trip [6]</p> <p>a business meeting [7]</p> <p>the park [8]                      the gym [9]                      the bank [10]                      the council office [11]                      the doctors [12]                      the hospital [13]                      another personal appointment [14]</p> <p>the pub [15]                      the restaurant [16]                      the cinema [17]</p> <p>on holiday [18]</p> <p>Other [19]</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 269px;"></div>	<p>This collects a key word to be used for text substitutions in follow-up questions. If we feel this list is comprehensive enough it could substitute for the old PURPOSE question – these codes collapse down into the existing categories. The Other option should then become the 'other'.</p> <p>We'll establish later if it was an 'escort' trip or a series of calls but that doesn't matter for now.</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>DEST3CHK6</b>	<p><b>CIRC1 = 1 if DEST2 = 8 or DESTWORD2 = 1 thru 6 or 19</b></p> <p><b>CIRC2 = 1 if DEST3 = 9 or DESTWORD3 = 1 thru 6 or 19</b></p> <p><b>If DEST3 = DEST2 and NOT (CIRC1 = 1 AND CIRC2 = 1)</b></p> <p>YOU SAID YOU NEXT WENT TO <b>DEST3</b> BUT THIS IS THE SAME DESTINATION AS YOUR PREVIOUS JOURNEY. DID YOU GO SOMEWHERE ELSE BETWEEN THESE TWO JOURNEYS?</p> <p>No, this is correct [1]                      Yes, I did go somewhere else – Roll back to DEST3 and amend [2]</p>	<p>Same destinations for consecutive journeys would only make sense if they are both potentially circular journeys – two dog walking journeys with no other journeys between would make sense. Two trips to work, without returning home or going somewhere else wouldn't. Unless they are both potentially circular journeys we should look for the missing journey.</p> <p>There's the potential for two different 'other' options to be selected at DEST2 and DEST3 but the chances are slim and it would only result in data entry being checked.</p>		
<b>KEYWORD3</b>	<p>THIS VARIABLE COMPILES THE DESTINATIONS FROM <b>DEST3</b> AND <b>DESTWORD3</b> INTO A SINGLE SET OF TEXT SUBSTITUTIONS THAT CAN BE USED IN FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS. THEY WILL BE THE OPTION WORDING FROM THE QUESTION EXCEPT FOR</p> <p>Work work                      Shops the shops                      Visit friend your friend's                      Visit relative your relative's                      Took child(ren) to school / nursery take children to school / nursery                      Went to school / college/ university school                      college                      university                      Dog walking take the dog out                      Walk your walk                      Run your run                      Cycle your cycle                      Drive your drive                      Day trip your day trip</p> <p>JOURNEYS 4 TO 10 CAN FOLLOW THE SAME PATTERN AS JOURNEY3.</p>	<p>Went to school / college/ university – substitution depends on answer at DEST3CHK4</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>PURREVIEW</b>	<p>JUST TO CONFIRM THEN, THESE ARE ALL THE TRIPS YOU MADE YESTERDAY</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. from STARTDAY to KEYWORD1</li> <li>2. from KEYWORD1 to KEYWORD2</li> <li>3. from KEYWORD2 to KEYWORD3</li> <li>4. from KEYWORD3 to KEYWORD4</li> <li>5. from KEYWORD4 to KEYWORD5</li> <li>6. from KEYWORD5 to KEYWORD6</li> <li>7. from KEYWORD6 to KEYWORD7</li> <li>8. from KEYWORD7 to KEYWORD8</li> <li>9. from KEYWORD8 to KEYWORD9</li> <li>10. from KEYWORD9 to KEYWORD10</li> </ol> <p>IS THAT CORRECT OR DID YOU MAKE ANY OTHER TRIPS DURING DAY SUCH AS GOING OUT AT LUNCHTIME OR IN THE EVENING?</p> <p>Yes, correct [1]                      No (add more trips) [2]</p>			
<b>QCHECK</b>	<p>IF PURREVIEW = 2</p> <p>Which journey does this trip go after?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. from STARTDAY to KEYWORD1</li> <li>2. from KEYWORD1 to KEYWORD2</li> <li>3. from KEYWORD2 to KEYWORD3</li> <li>4. from KEYWORD3 to KEYWORD4</li> <li>5. from KEYWORD4 to KEYWORD5</li> <li>6. from KEYWORD5 to KEYWORD6</li> <li>7. from KEYWORD6 to KEYWORD7</li> <li>8. from KEYWORD7 to KEYWORD8</li> <li>9. from KEYWORD8 to KEYWORD9</li> <li>10. from KEYWORD9 to KEYWORD10</li> </ol>			
<b>EXTRA1</b>	<p>HOW WOULD YOU DESCRIBE THIS JOURNEY? WHERE DID YOU GO?</p> <p>Copy DEST list</p>			
<b>EXTRA2</b>	<p>IF EXTRA1 = OTHER</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: CHOOSE AN OPTION THAT MOST CLOSELY DESCRIBES THE ACTIVITY OR WRITE IN ANOTHER WORD</p> <p>Copy DESTWORD list</p>	<p>Create variable EXTRADEST from EXTRA1 and EXTRA2</p>		

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
EXTRACHKA	<p><b>Depending on journey selected at QCHECK identify ORIG as KEYWORD from and DEST as KEYWORD to.</b></p> <p>DID YOU GO FROM DEST TO EXTRADEST AND THEN BACK TO DEST OR DID YOU GO BACK TO ORIG TO EXTRADEST BEFORE GOING ON TO DEST?</p> <p>DEST to EXTRADEST and back to DEST [1]                      ORIG to EXTRADEST then on to DEST [2]</p>	<p>Let's say Extra is inserted after J4. Option 1 creates two journeys KEYWORD4 to EXTRA to KEYWORD4 with the additional journey slotted in after J4 and before J5.</p> <p>Option 2 splits J4 into two journeys: KEYWORD3 to EXTRA and then EXTRA to KEYWORD4</p>		
INTRO	<p>I'M NOW GOING TO ASK YOU A FEW DETAILS ABOUT EACH OF THESE {COUNT} JOURNEYS</p> <p>Loop over from ESCORT to <b>QCONGE1</b> for for each journey</p>			
ESCORT	<p><b>If KEYWORDx = home, business meeting, work, school, college, university, shops, bank, council office, doctors, hospital, other personal</b></p> <p>THINKING ABOUT YOUR NEXT JOURNEY WHEN YOU WENT FROM {KEYWORDX-1} TO KEYWORDX. WOULD YOU SAY THIS JOURNEY WAS MAINLY FOR YOU TO GO TO <b>KEYWORDX</b>, WAS IT MAINLY TO TAKE SOMEONE ELSE TO <b>KEYWORDX</b> OR WAS IT FOR BOTH EQUALLY.</p> <p>Mainly for me [1]                      Mainly to take someone else [2]                      Both equally [3]</p>	<p>KEYWORDx list fits with the current 'escort' options.</p> <p>Escort trips will be defined as those where the main purpose was for someone else.</p>	<p>Should 'in course of work' be included here?</p> <p>I quite like this approach.</p>	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
---------------	----------	------------------------------------	--------	------------

**MODES** TRIP NUMBER {COUNT}:  
 HOW DID YOU GET TO FROM STARTDAY / KEYWORDX TO  
**KEYWORDX+1** YESTERDAY? COULD YOU TELL ME IN ORDER  
 ABOUT EACH TYPE OF TRANSPORT YOU USED, INCLUDING WALKS  
 OF MORE THAN FIVE MINUTES?

Change to treatment of walking

		Journey stage number				
		1	2	3	4	5
Walking	[1]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car/van as driver	[2]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car/van as passenger	[3]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motorcycle/moped	[4]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Bicycle	[5]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
School bus	[6]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Works bus	[7]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ordinary (service) bus	[8]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Taxi/minicab	[9]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Train	[10]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Underground	[11]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Ferry	[12]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Aeroplane	[13]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Horse-riding	[14]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other	[15]	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**ORIGINCHECK** **Ask for Journey 1**  
 CAN I JUST CHECK THAT YOU STARTED YOUR FIRST TRIP, TO  
 KEYWORD1, FROM {STARTDAY}?

Note: This question checks only the first journey of the day. If the answer is no, the script collects the details of the start point in the same format as StartDay.

- Yes [1]
- No [2]

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<p><b>Q5B</b></p>	<p><b>Ask for second and subsequent journeys or if ORIGINCHECK = 2</b>                      AND AFTER THE {PREVIOUS MODE} JOURNEY, WHERE DID THE {CURRENT MODE} JOURNEY START FROM?</p> <p>Home [Home]                      Work [Work]                      {place1} [1]                      {place2} [2]                      {place3} [3]                      {place4} [4]                      {place5} [5]                      {place6} [6]                      {place7} [7]                      {place8} [8]                      {place9} [9]</p> <p>Organisation/shop                      Postcode                      Number/street/road                      District/area                      Post town/city</p>	<p>Note: Q5B collects the details of the start point for the second and subsequent journeys. {DESCRIPTION} holds the text from the variable FINALD {Place1} to {place9} hold the details of the end points of previous journeys so that these are available as precodes, saving the interviewer from collect the same information again.</p> <p>Previously the diary only accumulated final destinations to be used as precodes in subsequent questions but now that it doesn't create return journeys and return journeys appear as separate journeys it's going to be useful to have the intermediate start points available as precodes because most people will be using them again on their way back.</p>	<p>If we go with the proposals, we're not going to have a "PURPOSE" variable anymore. Or will one get created from the other information?</p> <p>I assume the correct order needs to be given here also?</p>	
<p><b>MODE1TIMEO</b></p>	<p>WHAT TIME DID YOU LEAVE {KEYWORDX-1} TO GO TO <b>KEYWORDX</b> PLEASE ALSO INCLUDE ANY TIME WALKING TO THE {MODE} IF APPLICABLE.?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>	<p>The block of questions from MODE1TIMEO to QCONGE1 is asked for each mode of transport used for each journey.</p>		
<p><b>MODE1DUR</b></p>	<p>AND HOW LONG DID THAT {MODEJOURNEY} TAKE YOU?</p> <p><input type="text"/></p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>CARUSE1</b>	<p><b>Ask if MODES =2 (driver car or van) and MODExDUR =&lt; 10 mins</b></p> <p><b>Why did you use a car for this particular {part of the} journey?</b></p> <p>A Most convenient (Please specify) [1]                      B Travel with friends others [2]                      C Safest method [3]                      D Quickest method [4]                      E Cheapest method [5]                      F Too far to walk [6]                      G No public transport/ Public transport unsuitable [8]                      I Laziness [9]                      J Too much/things to carry [10]                      K Needed car for work/at destination/later in the day [11]                      L Bad weather [12]                      O Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) [15]                      Don't know [SINGLE CODE] [16]                      Refused [SINGLE CODE] [17]</p>	<p>Insert text sub {part of the} if mode count &gt; 1</p> <p>Merge current options 7 and 8</p> <p>New option 12</p>		
<b>WHYCONV</b>	<p><b>Ask if CARUSE1A = 1 (most convenient)(</b></p> <p><b>Why do you say it is the most convenient?</b></p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	<p>Insert new open text</p>		
<b>OCCUP</b>	<p><b>Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2)</b></p> <p>INCLUDING YOU, HOW MANY PEOPLE WIERE IN THE CAR FOR THIS JOURNEY?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>			
<b>PAYPARK1</b>	<p><b>Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2)</b></p> <p>DID YOU PAY FOR PARKING AT THE END OF {THISPARTOFTHE} JOURNEY? PLEASE INCLUDE ANY PERMITS THAT YOU PAY FOR.</p> <p>Yes [1]                      No [2]</p>	<p>If mode count &gt; 1 insert {this part of the}</p>		
<b>CARPARK1</b>	<p><b>Ask if paid for parking (PAYPARK1 = 1)</b></p> <p>WHERE DID YOU PARK YOUR VEHICLE?</p> <p>In a commercial car park [1]                      Residential parking space [2]                      On street – parking meter [3]                      Employer/uni/college/school car park [4]                      Other (Write in) [8]</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>PARKCOST1</b>	<b>Ask if paid for parking (CarPark1=1,3,4,8)</b> HOW MUCH DID YOU PAY? (IN PENCE)			
	<input type="text"/>			
	£10 or more	[1]		
	Don't know	[2]		
	Refused	[3]		
<b>PARKTIME1</b>	<b>Ask if paid for parking (CarPark1=1,3,4,8)</b> HOW LONG DID YOU STAY AT THAT PARKING PLACE? (IN HOURS AND MINUTES)			
	INTERVIEWER: IF FOR EXAMPLE, THE RESPONDENT PARKED FOR 45 MINUTES, PLEASE ENTER ZERO FOR THE NUMBER OF HOURS.			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Park for more than a day	[3]		
	Don't know	[1]		
	Refused	[2]		
<b>PARKFREE</b>	<b>Ask if did not pay for parking (PayPark1=2)</b> WHERE DID YOU PARK YOUR VEHICLE?			
	On-street	[1]		
	Drive/garage	[2]		
	Lay-by/pull-in	[3]		
	Designated car park	[4]		
	Waste ground	[5]		
	Other	[6]		
<b>CONGEST1</b>	<b>Ask if mode is car/van as Driver (Mode=2)</b> WAS THIS PART OF YOUR TRIP IN THE {MODE} DELAYED DUE TO TRAFFIC CONGESTION?			
	Yes	[1]		
	No	[2]		
<b>CONGTIME1</b>	<b>Ask if car journey was delayed due to congestion (Congest1=1)</b> HOW MUCH TIME DO YOU THINK WAS LOST DUE TO TRAFFIC CONGESTION?			
	<input type="text"/>			
	Don't know	[1]		
	Refused	[2]		
			The time lost due to traffic congestion should not exceed the time for the journey ((MOD1DURH * 60) + MOD1DURM)	

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
QCONGC1	<p><b>Ask if mode of transport is bus (Modes=8 )</b></p> <p>WAS {PARTOF} JOURNEY DELAYED?</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>			
QCONGD	<p><b>Ask if car journey was delayed due to congestion (Congest1=1)</b></p> <p><b>WHAT WAS THE CAUSE OF THE CONGESTION?</b></p> <p>Volume of traffic [1] Road or maintenance works / temporary traffic lights [2] Road accident [3] Broken down car [4] Traffic lights / signals not working [5] Lane blocked by parked cars [6] Bad weather [7] Other reasons (specify) [8] Don't know [9]</p>			
QCONGE1	<p><b>Ask if journey was delayed (QCongc1 = 1)</b></p> <p>HOW MUCH TIME DO YOU THINK WAS LOST BECAUSE OF THIS?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 10px auto;"></div> <p>Don't know [1] Refused [2]</p>			
QCONGF	<p><b>Ask if journey was delayed (QCongc1 = 1)</b></p> <p>WHAT IMPACT IF ANY DID THE DELAY DUE TO TRAFFIC CONGESTION HAVE ON {PART OF} YOUR JOURNEY WHEN YOU {DESCRIPTION}?</p> <p>DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY</p> <p>Caused me stress [1] Made me angry / irritable [2] Made other person/people angry/irritable [3] Arrived late for (work/ school/college/education) [4] Arrived late to drop off / collect child(ren) [5] Missed / late for an appointment / event [6] Got to my {companion's} destination later than I would have liked [7] Wasn't able to make all the calls I wanted/needed to [8] Wasn't able to make all the calls the person I was escorting wanted/needed to [9] Lost business [10] Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) [11] * None, no impact [12] * Delay not due to traffic congestion * Don't know * Refused</p>			

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes										
<b>KNOWDEST1</b>	<p><b>Ask if KEYWORDx = 1, otherwise go to KNOWDEST2</b></p> <p>CAN I CONFIRM THAT YOUR JOURNEY GOING TO {keywordX} ENDED AT {HOME – INSERT ADDRESS FROM SAMPLE}.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Deals with potential duplication of effort – interviewers filling info about home address when not necessary.</p>												
<b>KNOWDEST2</b>	<p><b>If KEYWORDx = 3 and RD1 not 1, 2 or 3</b></p> <p>CAN I CONFIRM THAT YOUR JOURNEY GOING {keywordX} ENDED AT {WORK – INSERT ADDRESS FROM RD1OPEN}.</p> <p>Yes [1] No [2]</p>	<p>Deals with a potential problem of people with more than 1 job where destination is work but not the address of main job collected at RD1. Also people working somewhere other than main job location.</p>												
<b>FINAL</b>	<p><b>Ask if KEYWORDx not 1 or 3 or KNOWDEST1 = 2 or KNOWDEST2 = 2</b></p> <p>AND WHERE DID THAT JOURNEY END? BY THAT I MEAN THE OUTWARD DESTINATION OF THE JOURNEY?</p> <p>WRITE IN IF OTHER – PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS – AT MINIMUM GET POST TOWN OF ORGANISATION/SHOP</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>Postcode</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Organisation/shop</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Number/street/road</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>District/area</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>Post town/city</td><td></td></tr> </table> <p>01: Home 02: Work 03: {Place 1} 04: {Place 2} 05: {Place 3} 06: {Place 4} 07: {Place 5} 08: {Place 6} 09: {Place 7} 10: {Place 8} 11: {Place 9}</p>	Postcode		Organisation/shop		Number/street/road		District/area		Post town/city		<p>However, FINAL shows precodes for Home and Work. Is it possible to hide these if KWDEST1 = 2 or KWDEST2 = 2?</p> <p>If not, can we add an alternative FINAL that shows the same information but not precodes for home and work?</p>		
Postcode														
Organisation/shop														
Number/street/road														
District/area														
Post town/city														

Question name	Question	Amendments, notes and known issues	Stream	Data notes
<b>CONGALL</b>	<p><b>Ask if Modes = 2-13 or 15 for any journey</b></p> <p>THINKING MORE GENERALLY ABOUT JOURNEYS LIKE THE {SUB1} YOU MADE YESTERDAY, HAVE YOU DONE ANYTHING TO REDUCE THE IMPACT THAT DELAYS DUE TO CONGESTION MIGHT HAVE ON {SUB2}?</p> <p>No – haven't done anything [1]                      Built in extra time [2]                      Changed journey plans [3]                      Changed working patterns [4]                      Used public transport [5]                      Stopped using public transport [6]                      Car shared [7]                      Cycled [8]                      Used route planning devices [9]                      Used Transport Direct or Traveline [10]                      Used other travel planning website [11]                      Other (PLEASE SPECIFY) [12]                      Don't expect congestion on (this type of journey/these types of journeys) [13]                      Don't know [SINGLE CODE] [14]                      Refused [SINGLE CODE] [15]</p>	<p>Script note: this is only asked once per respondent as appropriate, after all other questions have been asked in the travel diary</p> <p>TEXT SUB1: IF 1 JOURNEY CODED AT PURPOSE – ONE; IF &gt;1 JOURNEY CODED AT PURPOSE – ONES;</p> <p>TEXT SUB2: IF 1 JOURNEY CODED AT PURPOSE – THIS TYPE OF JOURNEY; IF &gt;1 JOURNEY CODED AT PURPOSE – THESE TYPES OF JOURNEYS;</p>		
	<b>End of travel diary</b>			

# Index

**A**

ACCSUP1 ..... 17  
 ACCSUP2 ..... 17  
 ALTMODE1 ..... 153  
 ALTMODE2 ..... 152  
 AREA1..... 133  
 ASB1 ..... 136  
 ASB2 ..... 136

**C**

CARDEP ..... 145  
 CARUSE1 ..... 217  
 CC10 ..... 74  
 CC11 ..... 74, 75  
 CC12 ..... 75  
 CC3 ..... 70  
 CC4 ..... 70, 71  
 CC5 ..... 70, 71  
 CC6 ..... 71  
 CC7 ..... 72, 73  
 CC8A..... 72, 73  
 CC8B..... 73  
 CC9 ..... 73  
 CCQ1 ..... 37  
 CCQ2 ..... 37  
 CD1..... 69  
 CD4..... 69, 70  
 CD5..... 70

COCAR ..... 162  
 COMMBEL ..... 132  
 CRIMPER..... 133  
 CRIMPER2..... 133  
 CULT3A..... 191

**D**

DEST1..... 204, 205, 206, 207, 209,  
 210  
 DEST1CHK2..... 204  
 DEST1CHK3..... 204, 206  
 DEST1CHK4..... 204  
 DEST2..... 206, 207, 208, 209, 210,  
 212  
 DEST2CHK1 ..... 207  
 DEST2CHK2 ..... 207  
 DEST2CHK3 ..... 207  
 DEST2CHK4 ..... 207  
 DEST2CHK5 ..... 207, 209  
 DEST2CHK6 ..... 208  
 DEST2CHK7 ..... 209  
 DEST2CHKA..... 206  
 DEST3..... 209, 210, 211, 212  
 DEST3CHK1 ..... 210  
 DEST3CHK2 ..... 210  
 DEST3CHK3 ..... 210  
 DEST3CHK4 ..... 210, 212  
 DEST3CHK5 ..... 211  
 DEST3CHK6 ..... 212

**E**

DEST3CHKA ..... 210  
 DESTWORD1 .. 205, 206, 207, 209  
 DESTWORD2 .. 208, 209, 210, 212  
 DESTWORD3 ..... 211, 212  
 EDQUAL ..... 140  
 ENDDAY .. 203, 206, 207, 209, 210  
 ES2A ..... 67  
 ES2B ..... 67  
 ES3 ..... 68  
 ES4A..... 68  
 ES4B ..... 68  
 ESCORT ..... 214  
 EXTRA1..... 213  
 EXTRA2..... 213  
 EXTRACHKA..... 214

**F**

FERRYPUR ..... 175  
 FERRYUSE..... 175, 176  
 FERRYWHY ..... 176  
 FINAL..... 220  
 FINDADDRESS ..... 113  
 FLY1..... 163, 164  
 FLY2..... 164  
 FLY3..... 164, 165  
 FLY4..... 165

FREDRIV..... 144

**G**

GENTRIPCHECK ..... 203  
 GREENFAR ..... 135  
 GREENSAT ..... 135  
 GREENUSE ..... 135

**H**

HA1..... 9  
 HA12..... 15  
 HA13..... 15  
 HA1AN..... 9, 10  
 HA3..... 10  
 HA4..... 11  
 HA5..... 11, 28  
 HA6..... 10, 11  
 HA7.... 11, 15, 147, 148, 149, 159,  
 162, 204, 207, 210  
 HB1..... 15, 16, 106, 110  
 HB2..... 16  
 HB3..... 16  
 HB509.. 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22,  
 102, 104, 106, 107  
 HB6..... 16, 17  
 HC4..... 25  
 HC5B..... 25, 26  
 HD19 ..... 27

HD20(11)..... 27	HH16.....82	HH4 ..... 79	HH60 ..... 96, 118
HE1..... 28	HH17.....81, 83, 84	HH40 ..... 88	HH61 ..... 96, 98
HE10N ..... 30, 31	HH18.....83	HH40A..... 88	HH62 ..... 96, 97
HE13N ..... 30	HH18X.....83	HH41 ..... 89	HH63 ..... 97, 98
HE15..... 31	HH19.....83	HH42 ..... 88, 89	HH64 ..... 97
HE16..... 31	HH2.....79	HH43 ..... 89	HH65 ..... 98
HE17..... 31	HH20.....84	HH44 ..... 89	HH66 ..... 98
HE6..... 29	HH20GN.....84	HH45 ..... 89	HH67 ..... 93, 98, 99
HECHECK ..... 28	HH21.....84	HH46 ..... 86, 89, 90, 91	HH68 ..... 99, 118
HF1 ..... 28, 35, 70, 71, 72	HH22.....83, 84, 85	HH47 ..... 90	HH69 ..... 99
HF2N..... 36	HH22X.....85	HH47X..... 90	HH7 ..... 80
HG18 ..... 76, 84	HH23.....84	HH48 ..... 90	HH70 ..... 99
HG19 ..... 77	HH24.....84, 85	HH49 ..... 90, 91	HH71 ..... 99, 100
HG20 ..... 77	HH25.....85	HH49GN ..... 91	HH7B ..... 80
HG21 ..... 77	HH26.....85	HH51 ..... 91	HH8 ..... 80
HG22 ..... 77, 78, 79, 83	HH27.....84, 86	HH52 ..... 90, 91, 92	HH9 ..... 79, 81, 82
HG23 ..... 77	HH28.....86, 91	HH53 ..... 92	HI1 ..... 99, 100
HG24 ..... 77	HH29.....86, 90	HH53X..... 92	HIHA2 ..... 10, 12
HG25 ..... 78	HH3.....79	HH54 ..... 92	HIHETH ..... 13, 14
HG26 ..... 78	HH30.....86, 90	HH55 ..... 86, 92	HIHETHV2..... 13, 14
HG27 ..... 78	HH31.....86, 87, 88	HH56 ..... 86, 91, 92, 93, 94	HIHSTAT ..... 12
HG28 ..... 78	HH32.....87	HH57 ..... 93, 95, 96	HIHSTAT2 ..... 12
HH1 ..... 77, 79, 80, 81	HH33.....87	HH57B..... 93	HIHWK2..... 76, 77
HH10 ..... 81	HH34.....87	HH58 ..... 94, 96, 97	HJ1..... 104, 105
HH11 ..... 81	HH35.....87	HH58B..... 94	HJ2..... 105
HH12 ..... 81	HH36.....87	HH58C..... 94	HJ3..... 104, 107, 108, 109
HH13 ..... 81, 82	HH37.....88	HH58D..... 95	HJ4..... 107
HH14 ..... 82	HH38.....88	HH59 ..... 95, 118	HJ5..... 107, 108
HH15 ..... 82	HH39.....87, 88, 89	HH6 ..... 80	HJ6..... 108

HK1 ..... 107, 109  
 HK2 ..... 109, 114  
 HK3 ..... 109, 110  
 HK4 ..... 110  
 HK5 ..... 110  
 HK6 ..... 110  
 HLESS1 ..... 130  
 HLESS2 ..... 130  
 HLESS3 ..... 130, 131  
 HLESS4 ..... 131  
 HLESS5 ..... 131  
 HLESS6 ..... 131  
 HLESS7 ..... 132  
 HT1 ..... 56, 58, 59, 60  
 HT11 ..... 64, 65  
 HT12 ..... 65  
 HT13 ..... 65  
 HT14 ..... 65  
 HT2 ..... 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61  
 HT3 ..... 60  
 HT4 ..... 61  
 HT4A ..... 61  
 HT5 ..... 62  
 HT5B ..... 62  
 HT6 ..... 62, 63  
 HT7 ..... 63  
 HT8 ..... 63  
 HT8A ..... 63, 64  
 HT8B ..... 64

HT8D ..... 64

**I**

ILO1 ..... 75, 197  
 ILO2 ..... 76  
 ILO3 ..... 76  
 ILO4 ..... 76

**K**

KEYWORD1 ..... 206, 207, 213, 215  
 KEYWORD2 ..... 209, 213  
 KEYWORD3 ..... 212, 213, 214  
 KNOWDEST1 ..... 220  
 KNOWDEST2 ..... 220

**L**

LICENCE ..... 144

**M**

MIGBIRTH ..... 124, 125  
 MIGBIRTH2 ..... 125  
 MODE1TIMEO ..... 216  
 MODEPROB ..... 174  
 MODES ..... 217  
 MODEYR ..... 162, 163

**N**

NET1 ..... 140  
 NET10 ..... 143  
 NET5 ..... 26, 141  
 NET9 ..... 143  
 NUMBER ..... 9, 66, 215  
 NUMCARS ..... 26, 27  
 NUMCARS2 ..... 26, 27

**O**

OH11 ..... 103  
 OH13 ..... 103  
 OH14 ..... 103  
 OH15 ..... 104  
 OH16 ..... 104  
 OH19 ..... 105  
 OH2 ..... 102, 103  
 OH21 ..... 105  
 OH25 ..... 106  
 OH26 ..... 106  
 OH27 ..... 106  
 OH4 ..... 102  
 OH9 ..... 102  
 OLYMV2B ..... 194  
 ORIGINCHECK ..... 216  
 OUTDOORS ..... 190

**P**

PA1 ..... 53, 54  
 PA2 ..... 54  
 PA3 ..... 55  
 PA4 ..... 55  
 PA8 ..... 55  
 PAYPARK1 ..... 217  
 PF1 ..... 39, 40, 41  
 PF1B ..... 39  
 PF2 ..... 39  
 PF3 ..... 40  
 PF4 ..... 40  
 PF5 ..... 40  
 PF6 ..... 40, 41, 42  
 PF6A ..... 41  
 PF7 ..... 41, 42  
 PF8 ..... 41, 42  
 PF8B ..... 42  
 PF8C ..... 42  
 PLAY1 ..... 32, 33  
 PLAY2 ..... 32  
 PLAY3 ..... 32  
 PLAY4 ..... 33  
 PLAY5 ..... 33  
 PLAY6 ..... 32, 33  
 POLCON ..... 134  
 PRIDE1 ..... 146  
 PRIDE2 ..... 146

PS1..... 110  
 PS1NO ..... 113  
 PS2..... 111, 141  
 PS3..... 111  
 PS4..... 112  
 PS5..... 112  
 PTCRIM1..... 174  
 PURREVIEW..... 213

**Q**

Q5B..... 216  
 QCHECK ..... 213, 214  
 QCONGE1 ..... 216  
 QCONGF ..... 219

**R**

R10 ..... 46  
 R11 ..... 45, 47  
 R11B..... 47  
 R12 ..... 47, 48  
 R13 ..... 48, 58, 59  
 R17 ..... 48  
 R19 ..... 48  
 R2 ..... 43, 44  
 R20 ..... 49, 50  
 R21 ..... 49, 50  
 R22 ..... 50  
 R23 ..... 50

R25.....50, 51  
 R25A .....51  
 R26.....51  
 R27.....51  
 R28..... 51, 52  
 R29.....52  
 R2A .....43  
 R3.....44, 45, 47  
 R31.....52  
 R32.....52  
 R33..... 52, 53  
 R34A .....53  
 R34B .....53  
 R35.....50, 53  
 R3B .....44  
 R4.....45  
 R5.....45  
 R6.....45, 46  
 R7.....46  
 R8.....46  
 R9.....46, 47  
 RA1 ..... 126, 127, 128, 133  
 RA10N.....129  
 RA11N.....129  
 RA1A.....126, 133  
 RA3 .....126, 127  
 RA4 .....127  
 RA4AC.....137  
 RA4B .....127

RA509..... 127, 128  
 RA6..... 128  
 RA8..... 128  
 RA9..... 128  
 RA9AN..... 128, 130, 131  
 RAILO1 ..... 197  
 RAILO2 ..... 197, 198  
 RAILO3 ..... 197, 198  
 RAILO4 ..... 198  
 RANDID ..... 122  
 RANDPER ..... 198, 199  
 RB1..... 132  
 RB4DN..... 139  
 RD1 ..... 149, 159, 220  
 RD2 ..... 148  
 RD3 149, 150, 153, 159, 160, 162,  
 163  
 RD7 ..... 153, 154, 157  
 RD8 ..... 154, 155, 156  
 RD9 ..... 158  
 RD9MAIN ..... 158  
 RD9N..... 158  
 RE10B..... 167, 170, 174  
 RE10D ..... 171, 172, 173, 174  
 RE12MAIN..... 169  
 RE12N ..... 169  
 RE13 ..... 179, 180  
 RE15..... 179  
 RE16..... 180

RE6 ..... 165  
 RE7 ..... 166  
 RE8 ..... 166  
 RE9 ..... 166  
 RESFOOD ..... 66  
 RESWARM ..... 66  
 RF11A ..... 182, 183, 186  
 RF13C ..... 189  
 RG19YN ..... 196, 197  
 RG20..... 197  
 RG2011..... 197  
 RG5..... 195, 196  
 RG5A ..... 196  
 RG5B..... 196  
 RG6AN..... 196  
 RG6USE ..... 196  
 RH4.....108  
 RH8.....108  
 RH9.....109  
 RNDETH09..... 124  
 RNDETH12 ..... 123, 124, 125  
 RNDREL09 ..... 126  
 RNDST09 ..... 121  
 RNDST092 ..... 121

**S**

SA1 ..... 68, 69  
 SA2 ..... 69  
 SA3 ..... 69

SAMEDAY ..... 121  
 SAVE1 ..... 100  
 SCHOOL\_NAME ..... 29  
 SHARE1 ..... 160  
 SHARE2 ..... 160  
 SPRT3B ..... 193  
 STARTDAY..... 203, 204, 206, 207,  
 210, 213, 215  
 STARTFROM ..... 202  
 STREAMS... 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48,  
 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58,  
 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67,  
 68, 69, 70, 121

**T**

T1 ..... 17  
 T14 ..... 18  
 T15 ..... 18  
 T16 ..... 18

T24 ..... 17  
 T25A ..... 18  
 T26 ..... 19  
 T27 ..... 19  
 T31A ..... 19  
 T34 ..... 19  
 T35 ..... 20  
 T36 ..... 20, 102  
 T37 ..... 20  
 T38 ..... 21  
 T39 ..... 22, 102  
 T50 ..... 38  
 T51 ..... 38  
 T52 ..... 38  
 T60 ..... 22, 23, 24, 25  
 T61 ..... 23  
 T62 ..... 23  
 T63 ..... 23  
 T68 ..... 24

T69 ..... 24, 25  
 T70 ..... 25  
 TRAINDIS ..... 172  
 TRAINPUR ..... 171  
 TRANSIT ..... 202, 203, 204  
 TRIPSOUT ..... 203

**V**

VOL2 ..... 184, 185, 186  
 VOL3 ..... 185, 186  
 VOL4 ..... 185  
 VOL7 ..... 186, 187

**W**

WASTE1 ..... 26  
 WHYCONV ..... 217  
 WORKCON1 ..... 159  
 WORKCON2 ..... 160

WORKYR ..... 162

**X**

XCHCONT ..... 57  
 XDHT3 ..... 58  
 XFLPLCH ..... 60, 61  
 XWKDYOFF ..... 58  
 XWKEDOFF ..... 59

**Y**

YCONC1 ..... 176, 177  
 YCONC3 ..... 177  
 YCONC5 ..... 177  
 YOUTH1 ..... 34